#### TMT-DBE-23/24-SAFEOS-ECCL46

## **BILLS OF QUANTITIES**

#### **INDEX TO BILLS OF QUANTITIES**

| <u>Bill No</u> |  | Page No |
|----------------|--|---------|
|                | SECTION NO. 1: TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL    | 1       |
| 1              | PRELIMINARIES                                  | 2       |
|                | Building Agreement And Preliminaries           | 2       |
|                | Section A: Jbcc Principal Building Agreement   | 3       |
|                | Definitions                                    | 3       |
|                | A1 Definitions And Interpretation              | 3       |
|                | Objective And Preparation                      | 3       |
|                | A2 Offer, Acceptance And Performance           | 3       |
|                | A3 Documents                                   | 3       |
|                | A4 Design Responsibility                       | 3       |
|                | A5 Employers Agents                            | 3       |
|                | A6 Site Representative                         | 3       |
|                | A7 Compliance With Regulations                 | 3       |
|                | A8 Works Risk                                  | 3       |
|                | A9 Indemnities                                 | 4       |
|                | A10 Works Insurances                           | 4       |
|                | A11 Liability Insurances                       | 4       |
|                | A12 Effecting Insurances                       | 4       |
|                | A14 Security                                   | 4       |
|                | Execution                                      | 4       |
|                | A15 Preperation For And Execution Of The Works | 4       |
|                | A16 Access To The Works                        | 4       |
|                | A17 Contract Instructions                      | 4       |
|                | A18 Setting Out Of The Works                   | 5       |

| A19 Assignment                                      | 5 |
|---|---|
| A20 Nominated Sub-contractors                       | 5 |
| A21 Selected Subcontractors                         | 5 |
| A22 Employer's Direct Contractors                   | 5 |
| A23 Contractor's Domestic Subcontractors            | 5 |
| Completion  | 5 |
| A24 Practical Completion                            | 5 |
| A25 Work's Completion                               | 5 |
| A26 Final Completion                                | 5 |
| A27 Latent Defects Liability Period                 | 6 |
| A28 Sectional Completion                            | 6 |
| A29 Revision Of Date For Practical Completion       | 6 |
| A30 Penalty For Non-completion                      | 6 |
| Payment   | 6 |
| A31 Interim Payment To The Contractor               | 6 |
| A32 Adjustment To The Contract Value                | 7 |
| A33 Recovery Of Expense And Loss                    | 7 |
| A34 Final Account And Final Payment                 | 7 |
| A35 Payment To Other Parties                        | 7 |
| Cancellation  | 7 |
| A36 Cancellation By Employer - Contractor's Default | 7 |
| A37 Cancellation By Employer - Loss And Damage      | 7 |
| A38 Cancellation By Contractor - Employer's Default | 7 |
| A39 Cancellation - Cessation Of The Works           | 7 |
| Dispute   | 7 |
| A40 Dispute Settlement                              | 7 |

| Substitute Provisions                                       | 7  |
|---|----|
| A41 State Clauses   | 7  |
| Contract Variables  | 8  |
| The Schedule (C1.2 Contract Data)                           | 8  |
| A42 Pre-tender Information                                  | 8  |
| Section B: Jbcc Preliminaries                               | 8  |
| B1.0 Definitions And Interpretation                         | 8  |
| B2.0 Documents  | 8  |
| B3.0 The Site   | 9  |
| B4.0 Management Of Contract                                 | 9  |
| B5.0 Samples, Shop Drawings And Manufacturers' Instructions | 10 |
| B6.0 Temporary Works And Plant                              | 10 |
| B7.0 Temporary Services                                     | 11 |
| B8.0 Prime Cost Amounts                                     | 11 |
| 9.0 Attendance On N/s Subcontractors                        | 11 |
| B10.0 Financial Aspects                                     | 12 |
| B11. General  | 12 |
| Section C: Specific Preliminaries                           | 13 |
| C1 Contract Drawings  | 13 |
| C2 General Preambles  | 13 |
| C3 Proprietary Branded Products                             | 13 |
| C4 Contractor's Responsibility                              | 14 |
| C5 Overtime   | 14 |
| C6 As Built Drawings  | 14 |
| C7 Contract Instructions                                    | 14 |
| C8 Labour Record  | 15 |

|            | C9 Plant Record  | 15       |
|------------|--|----------|
|            | C10 Encroachment   | 15       |
|            | C11 Method Statement   | 15       |
|            | C12 Unauthorised Persons/workmen On Premises                       | 15       |
|            | C13 Mode Of Procedure  | 15       |
|            | C14 Location Of Temporary Buildings And Temporary Services         | 16       |
|            | C15 Office Accommodation   | 16       |
|            | C16 Storage Facilities   | 16       |
|            | C17 Removal And Making Good Of Temporary Works, Etc, On Completion | 16       |
| 2 <b>F</b> | HEALTH AND SAFETY  | 18       |
|            | Model Preambles  | 18       |
|            | Supplementary Preambles  | 18       |
|            | Occupational Health And Safety                                     | 18       |
| 3 <b>F</b> | RENOVATIONS  | 21       |
|            | Preambles  | 21       |
|            | Supplementary Preambles  | 21       |
|            | Making Good Of Existing Work                                       | 21       |
|            | Bathroom Fittings  | 22       |
|            | Sanitary Fittings  | 22       |
| 4 <b>(</b> | GARDEN AND BALUSTRADE WALLS  | 24       |
|            |  |          |
|            | Preambles  | 24       |
|            | Preambles  Earthworks (Provisional)                                | 24<br>24 |
|            |  |          |
|            | Earthworks (Provisional)   | 24       |
|            | Earthworks (Provisional)   | 24<br>25 |

|            | Facings Externally:   | 25 |
|------------|---|----|
|            | Painting  | 25 |
| 5 <b>V</b> | / – DRAINS  | 27 |
|            | Preambles   | 27 |
|            | Supplementary Preambles   | 27 |
|            | Excavation Etc  | 28 |
|            | Filling Etc Other Than Bulk.                                      | 28 |
|            | Dampproofing Of Walls And Floors                                  | 28 |
|            | Stormwater Drainage (Provisional)                                 | 28 |
|            | Test Cubes  | 29 |
|            | Reinforcement (Cpap Work Group No. 114)                           | 29 |
| 6 <b>C</b> | CONCRETE APRONS, WALKWAYS & RAMPS                                 | 31 |
|            | Preambles   | 31 |
|            | Earthworks (Provisional)  | 31 |
|            | Concrete, Formwork & Reinforcement                                | 32 |
|            | Expansion Joints:   | 32 |
|            | Test Cubes  | 32 |
|            | Smooth Formwork (Degree Of Accuracy ii) (Cpap Work Group No. 111) | 32 |
|            | Reinforcement (Cpap Work Group No. 114)                           | 32 |
|            | Dampproofing Of Walls And Floors                                  | 32 |
| 7 R        | RETAINING WALLS   | 34 |
|            | Preambles   | 34 |
|            | Earthworks (Provisional)  | 34 |
|            | Concrete, Formwork & Reinforcement                                | 35 |
|            | Test Cubes  | 35 |
|            | Masonry   | 35 |

|    | Facings Externally:                                   | 35 |
|----|---|----|
|    | Painting  | 35 |
| 8  | SOAKAWAYS & CULVERTS                                  | 37 |
|    | Preambles   | 37 |
|    | Supplementary Preambles                               | 37 |
|    | Culverts  | 37 |
|    | The Following In Stormwater Soakaways                 | 38 |
|    | The Following In Headwalls And Stormwater Dissipaters | 38 |
| 9  | GRADE R FENCING                                       | 42 |
|    | Preambles   | 42 |
|    | The Following In Security Fencing                     | 42 |
| 10 | PROVISIONAL SUMS                                      | 46 |
|    | Provisional Sums                                      | 46 |
|    | Budgetary Allowances                                  | 46 |
|    | SECTION SUMMARY                                       | 47 |
|    | SECTION NO. 2: MNTONINTSHI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL      | 48 |
| 1  | PRELIMINARIES   | 49 |
|    | Building Agreement And Preliminaries                  | 49 |
|    | Section A: Jbcc Principal Building Agreement          | 50 |
|    | Definitions   | 50 |
|    | A1 Definitions And Interpretation                     | 50 |
|    | Objective And Preparation                             | 50 |
|    | A2 Offer, Acceptance And Performance                  | 50 |
|    | A3 Documents  | 50 |
|    | A4 Design Responsibility                              | 50 |
|    | A5 Employers Agents                                   | 50 |

| A6 Site Representative                         | 50 |
|--|----|
| A7 Compliance With Regulations                 | 50 |
| A8 Works Risk                                  | 50 |
| A9 Indemnities                                 | 51 |
| A10 Works Insurances.                          | 51 |
| A11 Liability Insurances                       | 51 |
| A12 Effecting Insurances                       | 51 |
| A14 Security                                   | 51 |
| Execution                                      | 51 |
| A15 Preperation For And Execution Of The Works | 51 |
| A16 Access To The Works                        | 51 |
| A17 Contract Instructions                      | 51 |
| A18 Setting Out Of The Works                   | 52 |
| A19 Assignment                                 | 52 |
| A20 Nominated Sub-contractors                  | 52 |
| A21 Selected Subcontractors                    | 52 |
| A22 Employer's Direct Contractors              | 52 |
| A23 Contractor's Domestic Subcontractors       | 52 |
| Completion                                     | 52 |
| A24 Practical Completion                       | 52 |
| A25 Work's Completion                          | 52 |
| A26 Final Completion                           | 52 |
| A27 Latent Defects Liability Period            | 53 |
| A28 Sectional Completion                       | 53 |
| A29 Revision Of Date For Practical Completion  | 53 |
| A30 Penalty For Non-completion                 | 53 |

| Payment   | 53 |
|---|----|
| A31 Interim Payment To The Contractor                       | 53 |
| A32 Adjustment To The Contract Value                        | 54 |
| A33 Recovery Of Expense And Loss                            | 54 |
| A34 Final Account And Final Payment                         | 54 |
| A35 Payment To Other Parties                                | 54 |
| Cancellation  | 54 |
| A36 Cancellation By Employer - Contractor's Default         | 54 |
| A37 Cancellation By Employer - Loss And Damage              | 54 |
| A38 Cancellation By Contractor - Employer's Default         | 54 |
| A39 Cancellation - Cessation Of The Works                   | 54 |
| Dispute   | 54 |
| A40 Dispute Settlement                                      | 54 |
| Substitute Provisions                                       | 54 |
| A41 State Clauses   | 54 |
| Contract Variables  | 55 |
| The Schedule (C1.2 Contract Data)                           | 55 |
| A42 Pre-tender Information                                  | 55 |
| Section B: Jbcc Preliminaries                               | 55 |
| B1.0 Definitions And Interpretation                         | 55 |
| B2.0 Documents  | 55 |
| B3.0 The Site   | 56 |
| B4.0 Management Of Contract                                 | 56 |
| B5.0 Samples, Shop Drawings And Manufacturers' Instructions | 57 |
| B6.0 Temporary Works And Plant                              | 57 |
| B7.0 Temporary Services                                     | 58 |

2

|   | B8.0 Prime Cost Amounts  | 58 |
|---|--|----|
|   | 9.0 Attendance On N/s Subcontractors                               | 58 |
|   | B10.0 Financial Aspects  | 59 |
|   | B11. General   | 59 |
|   | Section C: Specific Preliminaries                                  | 60 |
|   | C1 Contract Drawings   | 60 |
|   | C2 General Preambles   | 60 |
|   | C3 Proprietary Branded Products                                    | 60 |
|   | C4 Contractor's Responsibility                                     | 61 |
|   | C5 Overtime  | 61 |
|   | C6 As Built Drawings   | 61 |
|   | C7 Contract Instructions   | 61 |
|   | C8 Labour Record   | 62 |
|   | C9 Plant Record  | 62 |
|   | C10 Encroachment   | 62 |
|   | C11 Method Statement   | 62 |
|   | C12 Unauthorised Persons/workmen On Premises                       | 62 |
|   | C13 Mode Of Procedure  | 62 |
|   | C14 Location Of Temporary Buildings And Temporary Services         | 63 |
|   | C15 Office Accommodation   | 63 |
|   | C16 Storage Facilities   | 63 |
|   | C17 Removal And Making Good Of Temporary Works, Etc, On Completion | 63 |
| Н | IEALTH AND SAFETY  | 65 |
|   | Model Preambles  | 65 |
|   | Supplementary Preambles  | 65 |
|   | Occupational Health And Safety                                     | 65 |

| 3 RENOVATIONS                           | . 68 |
|---|------|
| Preambles                               | . 68 |
| Supplementary Preambles                 | 68   |
| Making Good Of Existing Work            | 69   |
| Bathroom Fittings                       | . 69 |
| Traps Etc                               | 69   |
| Tap Stands                              | 69   |
| Sanitary Plumbing                       | 69   |
| 4 GARDEN AND BALUSTRADE WALLS           | . 71 |
| Preambles                               | . 71 |
| Earthworks (Provisional)                | . 71 |
| Concrete, Formwork & Reinforcement      | . 72 |
| Expansion Joints:                       | . 72 |
| Test Cubes                              | . 72 |
| Masonry                                 | . 72 |
| Facings Externally:                     | . 72 |
| Painting                                | . 72 |
| 5 <b>V – DRAINS</b>                     | . 74 |
| Preambles                               | . 74 |
| Supplementary Preambles                 | . 74 |
| Excavation Etc                          | . 75 |
| Filling Etc Other Than Bulk             | . 75 |
| Dampproofing Of Walls And Floors        | . 75 |
| Stormwater Drainage (Provisional)       | . 75 |
| Test Cubes                              | . 76 |
| Reinforcement (Cpap Work Group No. 114) | 76   |

| 6 | CONCRETE APRONS, WALKWAYS & RAMPS                                 | 78 |
|---|---|----|
|   | Preambles   | 78 |
|   | Earthworks (Provisional)  | 78 |
|   | Concrete, Formwork & Reinforcement                                | 78 |
|   | Expansion Joints:   | 79 |
|   | Test Cubes  | 79 |
|   | Smooth Formwork (Degree Of Accuracy ii) (Cpap Work Group No. 111) | 79 |
|   | Reinforcement (Cpap Work Group No. 114)                           | 79 |
|   | Dampproofing Of Walls And Floors                                  | 79 |
| 7 | GRADE R FENCING   | 81 |
|   | Preambles   | 81 |
|   | The Following In Security Fencing                                 | 81 |
| 8 | PROVISIONAL SUMS  | 85 |
|   | Provisional Sums  | 85 |
|   | Budgetary Allowances  | 85 |
| , | SECTION SUMMARY   | 86 |
|   | SECTION NO. 3: NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL                   | 87 |
| 1 | PRELIMINARIES   | 88 |
|   | Building Agreement And Preliminaries                              | 88 |
|   | Section A: Jbcc Principal Building Agreement                      | 89 |
|   | Definitions   | 89 |
|   | A1 Definitions And Interpretation.                                | 89 |
|   | Objective And Preparation   | 89 |
|   | A2 Offer, Acceptance And Performance                              | 89 |
|   | A3 Documents  | 89 |
|   | A4 Design Responsibility  | 89 |

| A5 Employers Agents                            | 89 |
|--|----|
| A6 Site Representative                         | 89 |
| A7 Compliance With Regulations                 | 89 |
| A8 Works Risk                                  | 89 |
| A9 Indemnities                                 | 90 |
| A10 Works Insurances                           | 90 |
| A11 Liability Insurances                       | 90 |
| A12 Effecting Insurances                       | 90 |
| A14 Security                                   | 90 |
| Execution                                      | 90 |
| A15 Preperation For And Execution Of The Works | 90 |
| A16 Access To The Works                        | 90 |
| A17 Contract Instructions                      | 90 |
| A18 Setting Out Of The Works                   | 91 |
| A19 Assignment                                 | 91 |
| A20 Nominated Sub-contractors                  | 91 |
| A21 Selected Subcontractors                    | 91 |
| A22 Employer's Direct Contractors              | 91 |
| A23 Contractor's Domestic Subcontractors       | 91 |
| Completion                                     | 91 |
| A24 Practical Completion                       | 91 |
| A25 Work's Completion                          | 91 |
| A26 Final Completion                           | 91 |
| A27 Latent Defects Liability Period            | 92 |
| A28 Sectional Completion                       | 92 |
| A29 Revision Of Date For Practical Completion  | 92 |

| A30 Penalty For Non-completion                              | 92 |
|---|----|
| Payment   | 92 |
| A31 Interim Payment To The Contractor                       | 92 |
| A32 Adjustment To The Contract Value                        | 93 |
| A33 Recovery Of Expense And Loss.                           | 93 |
| A34 Final Account And Final Payment                         | 93 |
| A35 Payment To Other Parties                                | 93 |
| Cancellation  | 93 |
| A36 Cancellation By Employer - Contractor's Default         | 93 |
| A37 Cancellation By Employer - Loss And Damage              | 93 |
| A38 Cancellation By Contractor - Employer's Default         | 93 |
| A39 Cancellation - Cessation Of The Works                   | 93 |
| Dispute   | 93 |
| A40 Dispute Settlement                                      | 93 |
| Substitute Provisions                                       | 93 |
| A41 State Clauses   | 93 |
| Contract Variables  | 94 |
| The Schedule (C1.2 Contract Data)                           | 94 |
| A42 Pre-tender Information                                  | 94 |
| Section B: Jbcc Preliminaries                               | 94 |
| B1.0 Definitions And Interpretation                         | 94 |
| B2.0 Documents  | 94 |
| B3.0 The Site   | 95 |
| B4.0 Management Of Contract                                 | 95 |
| B5.0 Samples, Shop Drawings And Manufacturers' Instructions | 96 |
| B6.0 Temporary Works And Plant                              | 96 |

2

|   | B7.0 Temporary Services  | 97  |
|---|--|-----|
|   | B8.0 Prime Cost Amounts  | 97  |
|   | 9.0 Attendance On N/s Subcontractors                               | 97  |
|   | B10.0 Financial Aspects  | 98  |
|   | B11. General   | 98  |
|   | Section C: Specific Preliminaries                                  | 99  |
|   | C1 Contract Drawings   | 99  |
|   | C2 General Preambles   | 99  |
|   | C3 Proprietary Branded Products                                    | 99  |
|   | C4 Contractor's Responsibility                                     | 100 |
|   | C5 Overtime  | 100 |
|   | C6 As Built Drawings   | 100 |
|   | C7 Contract Instructions   | 100 |
|   | C8 Labour Record   | 101 |
|   | C9 Plant Record  | 101 |
|   | C10 Encroachment   | 101 |
|   | C11 Method Statement   | 101 |
|   | C12 Unauthorised Persons/workmen On Premises                       | 101 |
|   | C13 Mode Of Procedure  | 101 |
|   | C14 Location Of Temporary Buildings And Temporary Services         | 102 |
|   | C15 Office Accommodation   | 102 |
|   | C16 Storage Facilities   | 102 |
|   | C17 Removal And Making Good Of Temporary Works, Etc, On Completion | 102 |
| Н | IEALTH AND SAFETY  | 104 |
|   | Model Preambles  | 104 |
|   | Supplementary Preambles  | 104 |

|            | Occupational Health And Safety          | 104 |
|------------|---|-----|
| 3 <b>F</b> | RENOVATIONS                             | 107 |
|            | Preambles                               | 107 |
|            | Supplementary Preambles                 | 107 |
|            | Making Good Of Existing Work            | 107 |
|            | Bathroom Fittings                       | 108 |
|            | Sanitary Fittings                       | 108 |
|            | Sanitary Plumbing                       | 108 |
| 4 (        | GARDEN AND BALUSTRADE WALLS             | 110 |
|            | Preambles                               | 110 |
|            | Earthworks (Provisional)                | 110 |
|            | Concrete, Formwork & Reinforcement      | 111 |
|            | Expansion Joints:                       | 111 |
|            | Test Cubes                              | 111 |
|            | Masonry                                 | 111 |
|            | Facings Externally:                     | 111 |
|            | Painting                                | 111 |
| 5 <b>\</b> | V-DRAINS                                | 113 |
|            | Preambles                               | 113 |
|            | Supplementary Preambles                 | 113 |
|            | Excavation Etc                          | 114 |
|            | Filling Etc Other Than Bulk             | 114 |
|            | Dampproofing Of Walls And Floors        | 114 |
|            | Stormwater Drainage (Provisional)       | 114 |
|            | Test Cubes                              | 115 |
|            | Reinforcement (Cpap Work Group No. 114) | 115 |

| 6 (        | CONCRETE APRONS, WALKWAYS & RAMPS                                 | 117 |
|------------|---|-----|
|            | Preambles   | 117 |
|            | Earthworks (Provisional)  | 117 |
|            | Concrete, Formwork & Reinforcement                                | 117 |
|            | Test Cubes  | 118 |
|            | Smooth Formwork (Degree Of Accuracy ii) (Cpap Work Group No. 111) | 118 |
|            | Reinforcement (Cpap Work Group No. 114)                           | 118 |
|            | Dampproofing Of Walls And Floors                                  | 118 |
| 7 <b>i</b> | RETAINING WALLS   | 120 |
|            | Preambles   | 120 |
|            | Earthworks (Provisional)  | 120 |
|            | Concrete, Formwork & Reinforcement                                | 121 |
|            | Test Cubes  | 121 |
|            | Masonry   | 121 |
|            | Facings Externally:   | 121 |
|            | Painting  | 121 |
| 8 \$       | SOAKAWAYS & CULVERTS  | 123 |
|            | Preambles   | 123 |
|            | Supplementary Preambles   | 123 |
|            | Culverts  | 123 |
|            | The Following In Headwalls And Stormwater Dissipaters             | 124 |
| 9 (        | GRADE R FENCING   | 128 |
|            | Preambles   | 128 |
|            | The Following In Security Fencing                                 | 128 |
| 10 \$      | SCREEN WALLS  | 132 |
|            | Preambles   | 132 |

|    | Earthworks (Provisional)                             | 132 |
|----|--|-----|
|    | Concrete, Formwork & Reinforcement                   | 132 |
|    | Test Cubes   | 133 |
|    | Masonry  | 133 |
|    | Facings Externally:                                  | 133 |
|    | Painting   | 133 |
| 11 | PROVISIONAL SUMS                                     | 135 |
|    | Provisional Sums                                     | 135 |
|    | Budgetary Allowances                                 | 135 |
|    | SECTION SUMMARY                                      | 136 |
|    | SECTION NO. 4: LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL | 137 |
| 1  | PRELIMINARIES  | 138 |
|    | Building Agreement And Preliminaries                 | 138 |
|    | Section A: Jbcc Principal Building Agreement         | 139 |
|    | Definitions  | 139 |
|    | A1 Definitions And Interpretation                    | 139 |
|    | Objective And Preparation                            | 139 |
|    | A2 Offer, Acceptance And Performance                 | 139 |
|    | A3 Documents   | 139 |
|    | A4 Design Responsibility                             | 139 |
|    | A5 Employers Agents                                  | 139 |
|    | A6 Site Representative                               | 139 |
|    | A7 Compliance With Regulations                       | 139 |
|    | A8 Works Risk  | 139 |
|    | A9 Indemnities                                       | 140 |
|    | A10 Works Insurances                                 | 140 |

| A11 Liability Insurances                       | 140 |
|--|-----|
| A12 Effecting Insurances                       | 140 |
| A14 Security                                   | 140 |
| Execution                                      | 140 |
| A15 Preperation For And Execution Of The Works | 140 |
| A16 Access To The Works                        | 140 |
| A17 Contract Instructions                      | 140 |
| A18 Setting Out Of The Works                   | 141 |
| A19 Assignment                                 | 141 |
| A20 Nominated Sub-contractors                  | 141 |
| A21 Selected Subcontractors                    | 141 |
| A22 Employer's Direct Contractors              | 141 |
| A23 Contractor's Domestic Subcontractors       | 141 |
| Completion                                     | 141 |
| A24 Practical Completion                       | 141 |
| A25 Work's Completion                          | 141 |
| A26 Final Completion                           | 141 |
| A27 Latent Defects Liability Period            | 142 |
| A28 Sectional Completion                       | 142 |
| A29 Revision Of Date For Practical Completion  | 142 |
| A30 Penalty For Non-completion                 | 142 |
| Payment  | 142 |
| A31 Interim Payment To The Contractor          | 142 |
| A32 Adjustment To The Contract Value           | 143 |
| A33 Recovery Of Expense And Loss.              | 143 |
| A34 Final Account And Final Payment            | 143 |

| A35 Payment To Other Parties                                | 143 |
|---|-----|
| Cancellation  | 143 |
| A36 Cancellation By Employer - Contractor's Default         | 143 |
| A37 Cancellation By Employer - Loss And Damage              | 143 |
| A38 Cancellation By Contractor - Employer's Default         | 143 |
| A39 Cancellation - Cessation Of The Works                   | 143 |
| Dispute   | 143 |
| A40 Dispute Settlement                                      | 143 |
| Substitute Provisions                                       | 143 |
| A41 State Clauses   | 143 |
| Contract Variables  | 144 |
| The Schedule (C1.2 Contract Data)                           | 144 |
| A42 Pre-tender Information                                  | 144 |
| Section B: Jbcc Preliminaries                               | 144 |
| B1.0 Definitions And Interpretation                         | 144 |
| B2.0 Documents  | 144 |
| B3.0 The Site   | 145 |
| B4.0 Management Of Contract                                 | 145 |
| B5.0 Samples, Shop Drawings And Manufacturers' Instructions | 146 |
| B6.0 Temporary Works And Plant                              | 146 |
| B7.0 Temporary Services                                     | 147 |
| B8.0 Prime Cost Amounts                                     | 147 |
| 9.0 Attendance On N/s Subcontractors                        | 147 |
| B10.0 Financial Aspects                                     | 148 |
| B11. General  | 148 |
| Section C: Specific Preliminaries                           | 149 |

|            | C1 Contract Drawings   | 149 |
|------------|--|-----|
|            | C2 General Preambles   | 149 |
|            | C3 Proprietary Branded Products                                    | 149 |
|            | C4 Contractor's Responsibility                                     | 150 |
|            | C5 Overtime  | 150 |
|            | C6 As Built Drawings   | 150 |
|            | C7 Contract Instructions   | 150 |
|            | C8 Labour Record   | 151 |
|            | C9 Plant Record  | 151 |
|            | C10 Encroachment   | 151 |
|            | C11 Method Statement   | 151 |
|            | C12 Unauthorised Persons/workmen On Premises                       | 151 |
|            | C13 Mode Of Procedure  | 151 |
|            | C14 Location Of Temporary Buildings And Temporary Services         | 152 |
|            | C15 Office Accommodation   | 152 |
|            | C16 Storage Facilities   | 152 |
|            | C17 Removal And Making Good Of Temporary Works, Etc, On Completion | 152 |
| 2 <b>F</b> | HEALTH AND SAFETY  | 154 |
|            | Model Preambles  | 154 |
|            | Supplementary Preambles  | 154 |
|            | Occupational Health And Safety                                     | 154 |
| 3 <b>F</b> | RENOVATIONS  | 157 |
|            | Preambles  | 157 |
|            | Supplementary Preambles  | 157 |
|            | Making Good Of Existing Work                                       | 157 |
|            | Rainwater Disposal   | 157 |

|            | Sanitary Plumbing                       | 158 |
|------------|---|-----|
|            | Taps, Valves, Etc.                      | 158 |
| 4 <b>G</b> | GARDEN AND BALUSTRADE WALLS             | 160 |
|            | Preambles                               | 160 |
|            | Earthworks (Provisional)                | 160 |
|            | Concrete, Formwork & Reinforcement      | 161 |
|            | Expansion Joints:                       | 161 |
|            | Test Cubes                              | 161 |
|            | Masonry                                 | 161 |
|            | Facings Externally:                     | 161 |
|            | Painting                                | 161 |
| 5 <b>V</b> | / – DRAINS                              | 163 |
|            | Preambles                               | 163 |
|            | Supplementary Preambles                 | 163 |
|            | Excavation Etc                          | 164 |
|            | Filling Etc Other Than Bulk.            | 164 |
|            | Dampproofing Of Walls And Floors        | 164 |
|            | Stormwater Drainage (Provisional)       | 164 |
|            | Test Cubes                              | 165 |
|            | Reinforcement (Cpap Work Group No. 114) | 165 |
| 6 <b>C</b> | CONCRETE APRONS, WALKWAYS & RAMPS       | 167 |
|            | Preambles                               | 167 |
|            | Earthworks (Provisional)                | 167 |
|            | Concrete, Formwork & Reinforcement      | 167 |
|            | Expansion Joints:                       | 168 |
|            | Test Cubes                              | 168 |

|            | Reinforcement (Cpap Work Group No. 114) | 168 |
|------------|---|-----|
|            | Dampproofing Of Walls And Floors        | 168 |
| 7 \$       | SOAKAWAYS & CULVERTS                    | 170 |
|            | Preambles                               | 170 |
|            | Supplementary Preambles                 | 170 |
|            | Culverts                                | 170 |
| 8 (        | GRADE R FENCING                         | 171 |
|            | Preambles                               | 171 |
|            | The Following In Security Fencing       | 171 |
| 9 <b>F</b> | PROVISIONAL SUMS                        | 175 |
|            | Provisional Sums                        | 175 |
|            | Budgetary Allowances                    | 175 |
|            | RECTION CHIMMADY                        | 176 |

# SECTION NO. 1 TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL

## SECTION NO. 1 TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 1 PRELIMINARIES

#### **BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES**

- 1. The Principal Building Agreement shall be the JBCC Series Edition 4.1, March 2005 as recommended by the Joint Building Contracts Committee and as amended by this Tender Enquiry.
- 2. The Preliminaries shall be JBCC Series 2000, May 2005 for use with the Principal Building Agreement as recommended by the joint Building Contracts Committee and as amended by this Tender Enquiry shall be deemed to be incorporated herein.
- 3. The tenderor is deemed to have referred to the abovementioned documents for the full intent and meaning of each clause. The clauses in the abovementioned documents are hereinafter referred to by clause number and heading only.
- 4. Where standard clauses or alternatives are not entirely applicable to this contract, such modifications, corrections or additions as are necessary, are given as far as possible under each relevant clause heading. Additional Preliminary clauses are contained in Section C hereof.
- 5. No claim whatsoever shall be entertained in respect of errors or omissions in pricing due to brevity of descriptions of items which are fully described when read in conjunction with the relevant clauses of the said Principal Building Agreement, Preliminaries and Preambles.
- 6. The Tenderers shall allow opposite each of the clauses whatever costs and charges he may consider necessary forthe carrying out, complying with and due observance of the provisions, conditions and requirements set out herein. Only priced items will be considered in respect of any adjustment of this Section. Any items left unpriced will be understood to be provided free of charge and no claim for any extras arising out of the Tenderer's omission to price any item will be entertained.
- 7. Where modifications or amendments as described are made, such modifications and/or amendments shall supercede any conflicting provisions in the relevant clauses of the Standard Preliminaries or the Principal Building Agreement and the Tenderer shall make due allowance for whatever costs and charges he may consider necessary for the carrying out and observance of the provisions of the clauses as modified and/or amended.
- 8. Where any item is not relevant to this specific contract, such item is marked N/A.
- 9. If Alternative A as set out in clause B10.3 hereinafter is to be used for the adjustment of the preliminaries, each item priced is to be allocated to one or more of the three categories by insertion of "F","V","T" as the case may be against the price in the "rate" column immediately preceding the "amount" column, where "F" denotes a fixed amount (amount not to be varied), "V" denotes an amount variable in proportion to value, and "T" denotes an amount proportionate to time.

| Carried to Collection | R |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
|                       |   |  |

Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries

|   | SECTION A: JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT  |      |  |
|---|---|------|--|
|   | DEFINITIONS   |      |  |
|   | A1 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION   |      |  |
|   | Clause 1.0:   |      |  |
| 1 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:0  | Item |  |
|   | OBJECTIVE AND PREPARATION   |      |  |
|   | A2 OFFER, ACCEPTANCE AND PERFORMANCE  |      |  |
|   | Clause 2.0  |      |  |
| 2 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | A3 DOCUMENTS  |      |  |
|   | <u>Clause 3.0</u>   |      |  |
|   | Clause 3.1 is deleted and substituted with: 'This tender is for a Government Contract. No Payment Guarantee will be provided.'  |      |  |
|   | Clause 3.3 is deleted and substituted with:   |      |  |
|   | The principal agent shall complete the schedule and arrange for formal signing of the agreement once the priced bill of quantities/lump sum document, security, insurances and waiver of lien, where acceptable, have been provided and effected' |      |  |
| 3 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | A4 DESIGN RESPONSIBILITY  |      |  |
|   | Clause 4.0  |      |  |
| 4 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | A5 EMPLOYERS AGENTS   |      |  |
|   | Clause 5.0  |      |  |
| 5 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | A6 SITE REPRESENTATIVE  |      |  |
|   | Clause 6.0  |      |  |
| 6 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | A7 COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATIONS  |      |  |
| 7 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | Clause 7.0  |      |  |
| 8 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | A8 WORKS RISK   |      |  |
|   | Clause 8.0  |      |  |
| 9 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   |   |      |  |
|   | Carried to Collection   | R    |  |
|   | Section No. 1 Bill No. 1  |      |  |
|   | Preliminaries   |      |  |
|   | 3   |      |  |

|    | AQ INDEMNITIES  |      |  |
|----|---|------|--|
|    | A9 INDEMNITIES Clause 9.0   |      |  |
|    | Clause 9.1.1 is deleted and substituted with:   |      |  |
|    | Claims from other parties consequent upon death of bodily injury or illness of any person or physical loss or damage to any property, other than the works, arising out or due to the execution of the works or occupation of the site by the contractor or his sub contractors'. |      |  |
| 10 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | A10 WORKS INSURANCES  |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 10.0</u>  |      |  |
| 11 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | A11 LIABILITY INSURANCES  |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 11.0</u>  |      |  |
| 12 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | A12 EFFECTING INSURANCES  |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 12.0</u>  |      |  |
| 13 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | A13. No clause  |      |  |
| 14 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | A14 SECURITY  |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 14.0</u>  |      |  |
| 15 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | EXECUTION   |      |  |
|    | A15 PREPERATION FOR AND EXECUTION OF THE WORKS  |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 15.0</u>  |      |  |
| 16 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | A16 ACCESS TO THE WORKS   |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 16.0</u>  |      |  |
| 17 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | A17 CONTRACT INSTRUCTIONS   |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 17.0</u>  |      |  |
| 18 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    | Carried to Collection   | R    |  |
|    | Section No. 1   |      |  |
|    | Bill No. 1 Preliminaries  |      |  |
|    | 4   |      |  |

|    | A18 SETTING OUT OF THE WORKS   |      |  |
|----|--|------|--|
|    | Clause 18.0  |      |  |
|    | The contractor shall notify the principal agent if any encroachments of adjoining foundations, buildings, structures, pavements, boundaries, etc., exist in order that the necessary arrangements may be made for the rectification of any such encroachments. Should incorrect information be given to the contractor in terms of 18.1 and 18.2, which causes the incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out |      |  |
| 19 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | A19 ASSIGNMENT   |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 19.0</u>   |      |  |
| 20 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | A20 NOMINATED SUB-CONTRACTORS  |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 20.0</u>   |      |  |
| 21 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | A21 SELECTED SUBCONTRACTORS  |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 21.0</u>   |      |  |
| 22 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | A22 EMPLOYER'S DIRECT CONTRACTORS  |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 22.0</u>   |      |  |
| 23 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | A23 CONTRACTOR'S DOMESTIC SUBCONTRACTORS   |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 23.0</u>   |      |  |
| 24 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | COMPLETION   |      |  |
|    | A24 PRACTICAL COMPLETION   |      |  |
|    | Clause 24.0  |      |  |
| 25 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | A25 WORK'S COMPLETION  |      |  |
|    | Clause 25.0  |      |  |
| 26 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | A26 FINAL COMPLETION   |      |  |
| 27 | Clause 26.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | Tined value related Tillie related   | пеш  |  |
|    |  |      |  |
|    | Carried to Collection Section No. 1  | n R  |  |
|    | Bill No. 1   |      |  |
|    | Preliminaries  |      |  |
|    | 5  |      |  |

|    | A27 LATENT DEFECTS LIABILITY PERIOD   |      |  |
|----|---|------|--|
|    | Clause 27.0   |      |  |
|    | Clause 27.0 is amended by the addition of the following clauses:  |      |  |
|    | "27.3 Any water leakage into the building, whether in the roof, external wall or other element of the building susceptible to water leakage shall, unless proven to be a design defect, or as a result of obvious storm damage, be classified as a latent defect in terms of clause 1.0 Definitions and Interpretations".   |      |  |
|    | "27.4 The Contractor shall attend to defects during the Defects Liability Period on a progressive basis, to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent and will not be permitted to wait until the end of the Defect Liability Period or until the amount of defects accummulates in order to attend to a comprehensive list of defects"   |      |  |
| 28 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | A28 SECTIONAL COMPLETION  |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 28.0</u>  |      |  |
| 29 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | A29 REVISION OF DATE FOR PRACTICAL COMPLETION   |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 29.0</u>  |      |  |
| 30 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | A30 PENALTY FOR NON-COMPLETION  |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 30.0</u>  |      |  |
| 31 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | PAYMENT   |      |  |
|    | A31 INTERIM PAYMENT TO THE CONTRACTOR   |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 31.0</u>  |      |  |
|    | The inclusion of materials and goods stored off site in the amount authorised for payment in terms of clause 31.3 shall be at the sole discretion of the principal agent and such inclusion shall only be considered upon the provision, by the contractor, of an approved guarantee issued by a registered commercial bank.  |      |  |
|    | Where prices are submitted by the contractor or nominated/selected sub-<br>contractor during the progress of the works in respect of contract instructions<br>or in regard to a claim under the terms of the contract and notwithstanding<br>the fact that such prices may be used in an interim payment certificate, there<br>is to be no presumption of acceptance. Should the principal agent wish to<br>accept any such prices prior to the issue of the final certificate, it will be in<br>writing. |      |  |
| 32 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    | Carried to Collection   | R    |  |
|    | Section No. 1   | 11   |  |
|    | Bill No. 1  |      |  |
|    | Preliminaries   |      |  |
|    | 6   |      |  |

|    | A32 ADJUSTMENT TO THE CONTRACT VALUE                |      |   |  |
|----|---|------|---|--|
|    | <u>Clause 32.0</u>                                  |      |   |  |
| 33 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |  |
|    | A33 RECOVERY OF EXPENSE AND LOSS                    |      |   |  |
|    | <u>Clause 33.0</u>                                  |      |   |  |
| 34 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |  |
|    | A34 FINAL ACCOUNT AND FINAL PAYMENT                 |      |   |  |
|    | <u>Clause 34.0</u>                                  |      |   |  |
| 35 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |  |
|    | A35 PAYMENT TO OTHER PARTIES                        |      |   |  |
|    | <u>Clause 35.0</u>                                  |      |   |  |
| 36 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |  |
|    | CANCELLATION  |      |   |  |
|    | A36 CANCELLATION BY EMPLOYER - CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT |      |   |  |
|    | Clause 36.0   |      |   |  |
| 37 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |  |
|    | A37 CANCELLATION BY EMPLOYER - LOSS AND DAMAGE      |      |   |  |
|    | Clause 37.0   |      |   |  |
| 38 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |  |
|    | A38 CANCELLATION BY CONTRACTOR - EMPLOYER'S DEFAULT |      |   |  |
|    | Clause 38.0   |      |   |  |
| 39 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |  |
|    | A39 CANCELLATION - CESSATION OF THE WORKS           |      |   |  |
|    | Clause 39.0   |      |   |  |
| 40 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |  |
|    | DISPUTE   |      |   |  |
|    | A40 DISPUTE SETTLEMENT                              |      |   |  |
|    | Clause 40.0   |      |   |  |
| 41 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |  |
|    | SUBSTITUTE PROVISIONS                               |      |   |  |
|    | A41 STATE CLAUSES                                   |      |   |  |
|    | Clause 41.0   |      |   |  |
| 42 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |  |
|    |   |      |   |  |
|    | Carried to Collection                               | n R  |   |  |
|    | Section No. 1                                       |      |   |  |
|    | Bill No. 1  |      |   |  |
|    | Preliminaries 7                                     |      |   |  |
|    | I   |      | I |  |

|    | CONTRACT VARIABLES   |      |  |
|----|--|------|--|
|    | THE SCHEDULE (C1.2 CONTRACT DATA)  |      |  |
|    | A42 PRE-TENDER INFORMATION   |      |  |
|    | Clause 42.0  |      |  |
|    | Tenderers are referred to the document C1.2 Contract Data for variables  |      |  |
|    | pertaining to this contract.   |      |  |
| 43 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | SECTION B: JBCC PRELIMINARIES  |      |  |
|    | <b>B1.0 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION</b>   |      |  |
|    | B1.1 Definitions and interpretation  |      |  |
| 44 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | B2.0 DOCUMENTS   |      |  |
|    | B2.1 Checking of documents   |      |  |
|    | Notwithstanding the issue of the tender drawings, it will remain the responsibility of the Tenderer to study all available drawings at the offices of  |      |  |
|    | the Principal Agent during normal working hours in order to acquaint himself with all the cost implications of the design, programming, phasing, etc.  |      |  |
| 45 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | B2.2 Provisional bills of quantities   |      |  |
|    | Prime Cost Amounts, Budgetary Allowances, Provisional Amounts, etc., contained herein may be omitted or reduced at the Principal Agent's sole discretion and the Contractor shall not be entitled to claim for any loss by way of reduction or omission of any discount, or percentage relating to Prime Cost Amounts, Budgetary Allowances, Provisional Amounts, Provisional Quantities, etc., or loss of profit related thereto. |      |  |
| 46 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | B2.3 Availability of construction documentation  |      |  |
| 47 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | B2.4 Interests of agents   |      |  |
| 48 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | B2.5 Priced documents  |      |  |
| 49 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | B2.6 Tender submission   |      |  |
|    | Notwithstanding anything contained in this clause, Tenders shall be valid for a period of 20 (Twenty) weeks from the closing date of tenders.  |      |  |
| 50 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    |  |      |  |
|    |  |      |  |
|    | Carried to Collection  | R    |  |
|    | Section No. 1  |      |  |
|    | Bill No. 1   |      |  |
|    | Preliminaries  |      |  |
|    | 8  |      |  |

|    | D2 0 THE CITE   |      |  |
|----|---|------|--|
|    | B3.0 THE SITE B3.1 Defined works area   |      |  |
|    | The area of the works to be occupied by the contractor, any restriction on the area and the limit of access or exit will be pointed out to the contractor by the principal agent on handing over of the site. |      |  |
|    | Workmen employed on the site are to be restricted to the immediate area of the site and access thereto.   |      |  |
|    | The Tenderer shall make all necessary provision in all rates to take into account these requirements as no claims for extras arising from these matters will be subsequently entertained or admitted.         |      |  |
| 51 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.2 Geotechnical investigation   |      |  |
| 52 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.3 Inspection of the site   |      |  |
| 53 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.4 Existing premises occupied   |      |  |
| 54 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.5 Previous work - dimensional accuracy   |      |  |
| 55 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.6 Previous work - defects  |      |  |
| 56 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.7 Services - known   |      |  |
| 57 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.8 Services - unknown   |      |  |
| 58 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.9 Protection of trees  |      |  |
| 59 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.10 Articles of value   |      |  |
| 60 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.11 Inspection of adjoining properties  |      |  |
| 61 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B4.0 MANAGEMENT OF CONTRACT   |      |  |
|    | B4.1 Management of the works  |      |  |
| 62 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | <del></del>   |      |  |
|    | Carried to Collection   | R    |  |
|    | Section No. 1   |      |  |
|    | Bill No. 1  |      |  |
|    | Preliminaries   |      |  |
|    | 9   |      |  |

|    | P4.2. Dragramma for the works   |      |  |
|----|---|------|--|
| 63 | B4.2 Programme for the works  Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B4.3 Progress meetings  |      |  |
| 64 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B4.4 Technical meetings   |      |  |
| 65 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B4.5 Labour and plant records   |      |  |
| 66 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B5.0 SAMPLES, SHOP DRAWINGS AND MANUFACTURERS'  |      |  |
|    | INSTRUCTIONS  |      |  |
|    | B5.1 Samples of materials   |      |  |
| 67 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B5.2 Workmanship samples  |      |  |
| 68 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B5.3 Shop drawings  |      |  |
| 69 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B5.4 Compliance with manufacturers instructions   |      |  |
| 70 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.0 TEMPORARY WORKS AND PLANT  |      |  |
|    | B6.1 Deposits and fees  |      |  |
| 71 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.2 Enclosure of the works   |      |  |
|    | The contractor shall erect, maintain and remove at completion, hoardings, safety screens, barriers, access gates, covered gangways and the like as necessary for the enclosure of the works and elements thereof all for the protection of the public and others. |      |  |
| 72 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.3 Advertising  |      |  |
| 73 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.4 Plant, equipment, sheds and offices  |      |  |
| 74 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.5 Main notice board  |      |  |
| 75 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    |   | _    |  |
|    | Section No. 1   | R    |  |
|    | Bill No. 1  |      |  |
|    | Preliminaries   |      |  |
|    | 10  |      |  |

| B6.6 Subcontractors\rquote notice board  |      |  |
|--|------|--|
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
| B7.0 TEMPORARY SERVICES  |      |  |
| B7.1 Location  |      |  |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|  |      |  |
| B7.2 Water  The contractor shall provide water for the works in accordance with:   |      |  |
| The contractor shall provide water for the works in accordance with:  Alternative A (i.e. to be provided for by the Contractor). |      |  |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Itom |  |
|  | Item |  |
| B7.3 Electricity   |      |  |
| The contractor shall provide electricity for the works in accordance with:   |      |  |
| Alternative A (i.e. to be provided for by the Contractor).   |      |  |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
| B7.4 Telecommunication facilities  |      |  |
| The contractor shall provide telephones on site for the works in accordance with:  |      |  |
| Alternative A (i.e. to be provided for by the Contractor).   |      |  |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
| B7.5 Ablution facilities   |      |  |
| The contractor shall provide toilet facilities on site for the works in accordance with:   |      |  |
| Alternative A (i.e. to be provided for by the Contractor).   |      |  |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
| B8.0 PRIME COST AMOUNTS  |      |  |
| B8.1 Responsibility for prime cost amounts   |      |  |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|  |      |  |
| 9.0 ATTENDANCE ON N/S SUBCONTRACTORS   |      |  |
| B9.1 General attendance  | .    |  |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
| B9.2 Special attendance  |      |  |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
| B9.3 Commissioning - fuel, water and electricity   |      |  |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|  |      |  |
|  |      |  |
| Carried to Collectio   | n R  |  |
| Section No. 1  | "    |  |
| Bill No. 1   |      |  |
| Preliminaries  |      |  |
| 11   |      |  |

|    | B10.0 FINANCIAL ASPECTS   |         |  |
|----|---|---------|--|
| 86 | B10.1 Statutory taxes, duties and levies  Fixed: Value related: Time related: | Item    |  |
| 80 |   | пеш     |  |
|    | B10.2 Payment for preliminaries   | lt      |  |
| 87 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B10.3 Adjustment of preliminaries   |         |  |
| 88 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B10.4 Payment certificate cash flow   |         |  |
| 89 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B11. GENERAL  |         |  |
|    | B11.1 Protection of the works   |         |  |
| 90 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B11.2 Protection / isolation of existing / sectionally occupied works         |         |  |
| 91 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B11.3 Security of the works   |         |  |
| 92 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B11.4 Notice before covering work   |         |  |
| 93 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | 11.5 Disturbance  |         |  |
| 94 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B11.6 Environmental disturbance   |         |  |
| 95 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B11.7 Works cleaning and clearing   |         |  |
| 96 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B11.8 Vermin  |         |  |
| 97 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B11.9 Overhand work   |         |  |
| 98 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B11.10 Instruction manuals and guarantees                                     | illoini |  |
| 99 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
| 33 |   | Itom    |  |
| 00 | B11.11 As built information  Fixed: Value related: Time related:              | Itom    |  |
| 00 | rixeu value relateu rime relateu  | Item    |  |
|    | Carried to Collection   | R R     |  |
|    | Section No. 1   | K       |  |
|    | Bill No. 1  |         |  |
|    | Preliminaries   |         |  |
|    | 12  |         |  |

|     | B11.12 Tenant installations  |      |  |
|-----|--|------|--|
| 101 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|     | SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES  |      |  |
|     | Section C contains specific preliminary items which apply to this contract except where N/A (Not Applicable) appears against an item.  |      |  |
|     | C1 CONTRACT DRAWINGS   |      |  |
|     | The drawings issued with the tender documents do not comprise the complete set but serve as a guide only for tendering purposes and for indicating the scope of the work to enable the tenderer to acquaint himself with the nature and extent of the works and the manner in which they are to be executed. Should any part of the drawings not be clearly intelligible to the tenderer he shall, before submitting his tender, obtain clarification in writing from the principal agent. |      |  |
| 102 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|     | C2 GENERAL PREAMBLES   |      |  |
|     | The document "Specification of Materials and Methods to be used (PW371)" is obtainable on request from the head office and all regional offices of the Departtment, and shall be read in conjunction with the bills of quantities / lump sum document and be referred to for the full descriptions of work to be done and materials to be used.  |      |  |
| 103 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|     | C3 PROPRIETARY BRANDED PRODUCTS  |      |  |
|     | The contractor shall take delivery of, handle, store, use, apply and/or fix all proprietary branded products in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions after consultation with the manufacturer's authorised representative.   |      |  |
|     | All materials, fittings, finishings, etc., specified hereinafter under a trade name, catalogue number or reference, must be exactly as described. The Architect's approval in writing must be obtained for the use of any alternative to the specification before the submission of tenders otherwise the specified materials, fittings, finishings, etc., will be assumed to have been allowed for in the tender.   |      |  |
|     | The Contractor must take delivery of, handle, store, use, apply and/or fix all proprietary branded products in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions after consultation with the manufacturer's authorised representative.  |      |  |
| 104 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|     |  |      |  |
|     | Carried to Collection  | R    |  |
|     | Section No. 1  | 11   |  |
|     | Bill No. 1   |      |  |
|     | Preliminaries  |      |  |
|     | 13   |      |  |

| - 1 |  |      | l |
|-----|--|------|---|
|     |  |      |   |
|     | C4 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY   |      |   |
|     | The Employer, the Principal Agent and the other professional consultants shall not be responsible for any act or omission on the part of the Contractor which may result in any patent or latent defects, in materials or workmanship, breach or neglect of any local regulations. The Contractor shall at all times be responsible for any such neglect, deviation or wrong act, whether the same is discovered before or after the final certificate, or any other Certificate, has been approved  |      |   |
| 105 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|     | C5 OVERTIME  |      |   |
|     | Should overtime be required to be worked for any reason whatsoever, the costs of such overtime are to be borne by the contractor unless the principal agent has specifically authorised in writing, prior to the execution thereof, that costs for such overtime are to be borne by the employer.  |      |   |
| 106 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|     | C6 AS BUILT DRAWINGS   |      |   |
|     | The position of construction breaks and the extent of individual concrete pours are to be recorded by the contractor on the structural engineer's drawings and are to be submitted to the principal agent and the structural engineer for their records.   |      |   |
|     | Three full sets of as-built drawings shall be submitted to the Principal Agent no later than fourteen days after practical completion  |      |   |
| 107 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|     | C7 CONTRACT INSTRUCTIONS   |      |   |
|     | Contract instructions issued on site are to be recorded in triplicate in a site instruction book which is to be maintained on site by the Contractor. The Contractor shall supply and have available at the site of the works at all times, the following site books:  |      |   |
|     | a) Contract Instruction Book   |      |   |
|     | Receiving and recording instructions in a suitable A4 size triplicate book kept on site. Instructions issued shall be recorded by the Architect or other Employer's Agents to whom the Architect has delegated authority to in the book.   |      |   |
|     | Only instructions issued in such book shall be recognised.   |      |   |
|     | b) Daily Record Book   |      |   |
|     | The Contractor shall record in triplicate in a suitable A4 size triplicate book kept at the site, a daily record of work done, all site visits by the Principal Agent and other professional personnel and all events affecting the Works, such as progress, issue of plans, breakdown of machinery, etc. The labour, plant and material on site shall be recorded as well as work performed. Entries must be made by the Contractor and must be signed and forwarded to the Principal Agent for his counter-signature on a daily basis. Copies of these records shall be for the Architect, Quantity Surveyor and Contractor. |      |   |
|     | Carried to Collection  | R    |   |
|     | Section No. 1  |      |   |
|     | Bill No. 1   |      |   |
|     | Preliminaries  |      |   |
|     | 14   |      |   |

| 108 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |   |  |
|-----|---|------|---|--|
|     | C8 LABOUR RECORD  |      |   |  |
|     | At the end of each week the contractor shall provide the principal agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number and description of tradesmen and labourers employed by him and all subcontractors on the works each day   |      |   |  |
| 109 | F: V: T:  | Item |   |  |
|     | C9 PLANT RECORD   |      |   |  |
|     | At the end of each week the contractor shall provide the principal agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number, type and capacity of all plant, excluding hand tools, currently used on the works.   |      |   |  |
| 110 | F: V: T:  | Item |   |  |
|     | C10 ENCROACHMENT  |      |   |  |
|     | During the course of the building operations, the Contractor shall be held entirely responsible for any encroachment onto any adjoining properties, buildings, etc., or servitudes and the cost of any remedial measures as required by the Principal Agent shall be borne by the Contractor  |      |   |  |
| 111 | F: V: T:  | Item |   |  |
|     | C11 METHOD STATEMENT  |      |   |  |
|     | The Tenderer shall produce, when required to do so by the Principal Agent, a Method Statement outlining the methods of construction and labour and plant resources that he proposes to use in the execution of the Works. Any approval given or observation made by the Principal Agent shall not relieve the Contractor of his sole responsibility to adopt the methods of construction and to provide the labour and plant resources necessary for the due and proper timeous execution of the Works. |      |   |  |
| 112 | F: V: T:  | Item |   |  |
|     | C12 UNAUTHORISED PERSONS/WORKMEN ON PREMISES  |      |   |  |
|     | The Contractor shall at all times strictly exclude all unauthorised persons from the Works and the site and shall set up notice boards to that effect.  |      |   |  |
|     | No workmen or labourers (except security guards) are to be allowed under any circumstances to sleep or deposit any kit on the premises. The Contractor must provide any necessary independent shelter or shed required for any labour or watchmen on site, to the approval of the Employer.   |      |   |  |
| 113 | F: V: T:  | Item |   |  |
|     | C13 MODE OF PROCEDURE   |      |   |  |
|     | Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the Principal Agent at all times reserves the right to direct the order in which the various parts of the Contract are to be executed. The Contractor shall give priority to any individual section or portion of the Works that, in the opinion of the Principal Agent, requires to be expedited.  |      |   |  |
|     | Carried to Collection   | R    |   |  |
|     | Section No. 1   | 11   |   |  |
|     | Bill No. 1  |      |   |  |
|     | Preliminaries   |      |   |  |
|     | 15  |      | 1 |  |

| 114 | Should it appear, in the Principal Agent's opinion, that work in any area is not being executed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Programme, the Contractor shall provide additional manpower and resources and shall work additional overtime and do everything else required to bring the work back to programme to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent and to the Contractor's cost  F:   | Item     |  |
|-----|--|----------|--|
| 115 | during the construction and maintenance period  There is no guarantee given or implied that Site conditions will be such that the Contractor will be able to erect such temporary works, roads, hardhats, offices, stores and temporary accommodation within the site boundaries and it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to adopt whatever measures he deems necessary in this regard and to obtain all necessary permission and pay all costs in connection therewith  F: | ltem     |  |
|     | C15 OFFICE ACCOMMODATION  The contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on practical completion air conditioned office accommodation with suitable tables and chairs for meetings to be held on the site. Such offices shall be kept clean and fit for use at all times [12.2.18]  |          |  |
| 116 | F: V: T:   | Item     |  |
|     | C16 STORAGE FACILITIES   |          |  |
|     | The Contractor shall provide a Container for storage of materials.   |          |  |
| 117 | F:   | Item     |  |
| 118 | F: V: T:   | Item     |  |
|     | Corried to Collection  | <b>.</b> |  |
|     | Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries   | R        |  |
| '   |  | ļ        |  |

| SECTION NO. 1  TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  BILL NO. 1  PRELIMINARIES  COLLECTION |                            | Page No |  |
|--|----------------------------|---------|--|
|  | Brought Forward from Page  | 2       |  |
|  | Drought of Mara from Fago  | 3       |  |
|  |                            | 4       |  |
|  |                            | 5       |  |
|  |                            | 6       |  |
|  |                            | 7       |  |
|  |                            | 8       |  |
|  |                            | 9       |  |
|  |                            | 10      |  |
|  |                            | 11      |  |
|  |                            | 12      |  |
|  |                            | 13      |  |
|  |                            | 14      |  |
|  |                            | 15      |  |
|  |                            | 16      |  |
|  |                            |         |  |
|  |                            |         |  |
|  |                            |         |  |
|  |                            |         |  |
|  |                            |         |  |
|  |                            |         |  |
|  |                            |         |  |
|  |                            |         |  |
| Section No. 1  | Carried To Section Summary | R       |  |
| Bill No. 1   |                            |         |  |
| Preliminaries  | 17                         |         |  |

|   |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 1  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | BILL NO. 2   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | HEALTH AND SAFETY  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | MODEL PREAMBLES  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The tenderer is referred to the "Model Preambles for Trades 2008" for supplementary and comprehensive expansion of descriptions, appropriate provision for which shall be deemed to have been included in all relevant rates.  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Supplementary preambles and/or specifications are incorporated in these bills of quantities to satisfy the requirements of this project. Such supplementary preambles and/or specifications shall take precedence over the provisions of the General Preambles.                    |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The contractor's prices for all items throughout these bills of quantities shall take account of and include where applicable for all of the obligations, requirements and specifications given in the General Preambles and in any supplementary preambles and/or specifications. |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Prior to pricing the principal contractor must familiarize him/herself with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 Of 1993, Construction Regulations 2014, other relevant Regulations and Standards as well as project specific Health & Safety specifications.             |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | General  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | Preparation of Contractor's site specific Health and Safety Plan   | Item |          |      |        |  |
| 2 | Submission of the Health and Safety File   | Item |          |      |        |  |
| 3 | Principal Contractor's initial obligations in respect of the OHS Act and Construction Regulations  | Item |          |      |        |  |
| 4 | Principal Contractor's time related obligations in respect of the OHS Act and Construction Regulations for the entire construction period  | Item |          |      |        |  |
| 5 | Provision of full time Health and Safety Officer for the entire construction period  | Item |          |      |        |  |
| 6 | Induction training of all personnel  | Item |          |      |        |  |
| 7 | Provision of first aid boxes   | Item |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 1  |      |          | IX   |        |  |
|   | Bill No. 2   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Health And Safety  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 18   |      |          |      |        |  |

|    |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----|---|------|----------|------|--------|
| 8  | SANS approved weld mesh type temporary barrier fencing 1,8m high covered with a net fixed to and  |      |          |      |        |
|    | including 100mm diameter gum poles set securely min 300mm deep in ground at max 3m spacing including excavation, backfilling, etc             | m    | 150      |      |        |
| 9  | Extra over mesh fence for pedestrian gate size 1.8 x 1,8m high  | No   | 1        |      |        |
|    | Provision for Personal Protective Equipment and   |      |          |      |        |
| 10 | Reflective vests.   | Item |          |      |        |
| 11 | Hard hats   | Item |          |      |        |
| 12 | Protective footwear   | Item |          |      |        |
| 13 | Ear plugs   | Item |          |      |        |
| 14 | Dust masks  | Item |          |      |        |
|    | Medical certificates and medical surveillance   |      |          |      |        |
| 15 | Initial (baseline) medical examinations for all personnel   | Item |          |      |        |
| 16 | Exit Examinations for all personnel   | Item |          |      |        |
|    | Noise Monitoring  |      |          |      |        |
| 17 | Establishment of noise zones  | Item |          |      |        |
| 18 | Audiograms  | Item |          |      |        |
|    | Covid-19 Compliance Measures  |      |          |      |        |
| 19 | The Contractor is required to price for Covid 19 compliance and the pricing thereof shall be deemed to include all the mandatory requirements | Item |          |      |        |
|    | morade an are mandatory requirements  | петт |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Carried to Collection Section No. 1   |      |          | R    |        |
|    | Bill No. 2  |      |          |      |        |
|    | Health And Safety   |      |          |      |        |
|    | 19  |      |          |      |        |

| SECTION NO. 1 TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 2 HEALTH AND SAFETY COLLECTION | Brought Forward from Page | Page No<br>18<br>19 |  |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  |                           |                     |  |
| Carried To S Section No. 1 Bill No. 2 Health And Safety                            | ection Summary 20         | R                   |  |

|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 1   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | BILL NO. 3 RENOVATIONS  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | <u>View site</u>  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Before submitting his tender the tenderer shall visit the site and satisfy himself as to the nature and extent of the work to be done and the value of the materials contained in the buildings or portions of the buildings to be demolished. No claim for any variations of the contract sum in respect of the nature and extent of the work or of inferior or damaged materials will be entertained  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | General   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Water supply pipes and other piping in ground that may be encountered and found necessary to disconnect or cut, shall be effectually stopped off or grubbed up and removed, and any new connections that may be necessary shall be made with proper fittings to the satisfaction of the principal agent   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | MAKING GOOD OF EXISTING WORK  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Taking out and removing piping, sanitary fittings, etc including disconnecting piping from fittings and making good floor and wall finishes (making good tiling and paintwork elsewhere)  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | Remove VIP 200 pit pedestals, prepare suface to   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | receive new VIP 450 pit pedestal (new pedestal measured elsewhere)  | Ma   |          |      |        |  |
|   | ,   | No   | 3        |      |        |  |
|   | Making good falling VIP pedestal steel doors  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 2 | Secure overhead timber beams to walls using expansion bolts, resecure and realign steel doors and make good   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | plaster and paint   | No   | 2        |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 1   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Bill No. 3  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Renovations   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 21  |      |          |      |        |  |

|   |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
| 3 | Making good existing security gates  Repair loose hanging or fallen gates by making good brick walls and then re-installing gates into position with new 13mm diameter x 90mm long expansion applied to existing gate hinges | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
|   | BATHROOM FITTINGS  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 4 | Stainless steel bathroom fittings  Free standing She Bin: manufactured from Grade 304 1,2mm Stainless Steel, satin finished with surface treatment. The container to have an approximately 20 litre capacity                 | No   | 7        |      |        |  |
|   | SANITARY FITTINGS  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Rust and corrosion resistant, UV-resistant polyethylene pedestals, urinals, basins, etc.   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 5 | VIP 450 Pit pedestal complete with integral tlap four times plugged to floor with and including 6 x 75mm masonry anchors.  | No   | 3        |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 1<br>Bill No. 3  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Renovations  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 22   |      |          |      |        |  |

| SECTION NO. 1 TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 3 RENOVATIONS COLLECTION | Brought Forward from Page | Page No 21 22 |  |
|--|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| Section No. 1  | ction Summary             | R             |  |
| Bill No. 3<br>Renovations  | 23                        |               |  |

|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 4   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 1 TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | BILL NO. 4  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | GARDEN AND BALUSTRADE WALLS   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | EARTHWORKS (PROVISIONAL)  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Excavate in pickable material not exceeding 2m deep below natural or reduced ground level:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | Surface trenches.   | m³   | 59       |      |        |  |
|   | Extra over excavation in pickable material for column bases, trenches, lift pits, sumps, etc for excavation:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 2 | Soft rock.  | m³   | 6        |      |        |  |
| 3 | Hard rock.  | m³   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 4 | Allow for risk of collapse to sides of excavations to column bases, trenches, etc. from ground level to not exceeding 1,5m deep.  | m²   | 238      |      |        |  |
| 5 | Allow for keeping excavations entirely free from water or mud.  | Item |          |      |        |  |
|   | Earth filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stock piles on site, compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 6 | Backfilling to trenches, holes, etc.  | m³   | 11       |      |        |  |
| 7 | Scarify in-situ material for a depth of 150mm and compact to obtain 98% modified AASHTO dry density.  | m²   | 99       |      |        |  |
|   | Earth filling supplied by the contractor, compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 8 | Under floors, steps, pavings, etc.  | m³   | 11       |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 1   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Bill No. 4  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Garden And Balustrade Walls 24  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 24  |      | 1        |      | ıl l   |  |

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | CONCRETE, FORMWORK & REINFORCEMENT   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | 25MPa Mass concrete in:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 9  | Wall footings cast against excavated surfaces.   | m³   | 20       |      |        |  |
|    | Expansion Joints:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 10 | 12mm "Flexcell" or other approved cane fibre filler board in expansion joint between edge of concrete paving and walls in narrow widths not exceeding 150mm wide including tacking to face of wall.  | m    | 198      |      |        |  |
|    | TEST CUBES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Test Cubes   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 11 | Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube (Provisional)   | No   | 6        |      |        |  |
|    | MASONRY  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class II mortar   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 12 | One brick wall.  | m²   | 119      |      |        |  |
| 13 | Leave or form 115 x 75mm high weep hole through one brick wall.  | No   | 12       |      |        |  |
|    | 2,5mm Galvanised brick reinforcement   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 14 | 150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally   | m    | 396      |      |        |  |
|    | Facings Externally:  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | "Rustgold FBS/Qunu Travertine" clay face brick or equal approved, size 222 x 106 x 73mm, bedded and jointed in Class II mortar and pointed with recessed vertical and recessed horizontal joints, suitable for exposure zones 1-2 (Cement to be 42.5N all-purpose cement): |      |          |      |        |  |
| 15 | Extra over ordinary brickwork for facing in stretcher bond and pointing as described.  | m²   | 119      |      |        |  |
| 16 | Brick on edge coping in header course to top of one brick wall bedded and jointed in cement mortar and pointed on top and both sides as described.   | m    | 198      |      |        |  |
|    |  | 111  | 130      |      |        |  |
|    | PAINTING Clean down with Spirits of Salts solution and apply two coats silicone-based brick dressing on:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 17 | Clinker brick facings (Externally).  | m²   | 119      |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |  |
|    | Section No. 1  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Bill No. 4   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Garden And Balustrade Walls 25   |      |          |      |        |  |
| I  | 20   |      | 1        |      | 1      |  |

| SECTION NO. 1  TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 4  GARDEN AND BALUSTRADE WALL COLLECTION |                   | Page No  24  25 |    |   |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|----|---|
| Carried T   | o Section Summary |                 |    |   |
| Section No. 1   | o Section Summary | R               |    |   |
| Bill No. 4 Garden And Balustrade Walls  | 26                |                 |    |   |
|   |                   | I               | II | I |

|   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|------|----------|------|--------|
|   |      |          |      |        |
|   |      |          |      |        |
| SECTION NO. 1   |      |          |      |        |
| TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  |      |          |      |        |
| BILL NO. 5<br>V – DRAINS  |      |          |      |        |
| <u>v - brains</u>   |      |          |      |        |
| <u>PREAMBLES</u>  |      |          |      |        |
| The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities               |      |          |      |        |
| SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |
| Nature of ground:   |      |          |      |        |
| The nature of the ground is assumed to be loose sandy material, therefore 'earth', but possibly interspersed with 'soft rock' or 'hard rock'  |      |          |      |        |
| Carting away of excavated material:   |      |          |      |        |
| Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall<br>be deemed to include loading excavated material onto<br>trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively,<br>from stock piles situated on the building site   |      |          |      |        |
| Filling:  |      |          |      |        |
| Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material  |      |          |      |        |
| Testing:  |      |          |      |        |
| Prices for filling are to include for all necessary density tests in accordance with SABS 1200D   |      |          |      |        |
| Cost of tests:  |      |          |      |        |
| The costs of making, storing and testing of concrete test cubes as required under clause 7 Tests of SABS 1200 G shall include the cost of providing cube moulds necessary for the purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the principal agent. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent firm or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the principal agent. (Test cubes are measured separately) |      |          |      |        |
|   |      |          |      |        |
|   |      |          |      |        |
| Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |
| Section No. 1   |      |          |      |        |
| Bill No. 5  |      |          |      |        |
| V – Drains  |      |          |      |        |
| 27  |      |          |      |        |

|     |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|-----|---|------|----------|------|--------|
|     |   |      |          |      |        |
|     | EXCAVATION ETC  |      |          |      |        |
|     | Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep   |      |          |      |        |
| 1   | Reduced levels under pavings  | m³   | 24       |      |        |
|     | Extra over all excavations for carting away   |      |          |      |        |
| 2   | Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site, to a dumping site to be located by the contractor   | m³   | 24       |      |        |
|     | FILLING ETC OTHER THAN BULK   |      |          |      |        |
|     | Earth filling (G7 material) supplied by the contractor, compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density   |      |          |      |        |
| 3   | Under floors, steps, pavings, etc.  | m³   | 16       |      |        |
|     | Coarse river sand filling supplied by the contractor  |      |          |      |        |
| 4   | Under pavings etc.  | m³   | 5        |      |        |
|     | Compaction of surfaces  |      |          |      |        |
| 5   | Compaction of ground surface under floors etc. including scarifying for a depth of 150mm, breaking down oversize material, adding suitable material where necessary and compacting to 98% Mod AASHTO density  | m²   | 106      |      |        |
|     | Prescribed density tests on filling   |      |          |      |        |
| 6   | Modified AASHTO Density test  | No   | 5        |      |        |
|     | DAMPPROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS  |      |          |      |        |
|     | One layer 250 micron green polyethylene waterproof sheeting (SANS 952-1985 type C) sealed at laps with PVC self-adhesive tape   |      |          |      |        |
| 7   | Under surface pavings etc.  | m²   | 106      |      |        |
|     | STORMWATER DRAINAGE (PROVISIONAL)   |      |          |      |        |
|     | Precast or in-situ concrete (25 MPa) open stormwater channels having V-shaped waterway formed in top, finished smooth on all exposed surfaces in (3:1) untinted cement plaster trowelled smooth and with angles rounded, cast in maximum 3000mm lengths, and reinforced as necessary for handling if precast, including laying to falls, bedding and pointing in (3:1) cement mortar: |      |          |      |        |
| 8   | Channel size 700 x 230mm overall with 700 x 150mm deep v-channel waterway.  | m    | 152      |      |        |
| 9   | Extra for angle.  | No   | 13       |      |        |
| 10  | Extra for irregular T-intersection.   | No   | 4        |      |        |
|     |   |      |          |      |        |
|     | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |
|     | Section No. 1   |      |          |      |        |
|     | Bill No. 5  |      |          |      |        |
|     | V – Drains  |      |          |      |        |
| - 1 |   |      | ı        |      | ı I    |

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 11 | Extra for fair end.  | No   | 3        |      |        |  |
| 12 | Extra for 1000mm long x 2700mm wide outlet with 300mm deep x 300mm wide thickened edge and thirteen number 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete block energy dissipaters set into in-situ concrete draining off to and including a 2700 x 600 x 100mm thick bed formed of 19mm diameter stones | No   | 3        |      |        |  |
| 12 | Stormwater dish drain size 900 x 600 x 900mm wide  | 110  |          |      |        |  |
| 13 | (2400 wide overall) x 300mm deep with 2400 x 150mm deep waterway.  | m    | 3        |      |        |  |
|    | TEST CUBES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | <u>Test Cubes</u>  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 14 | Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube (Provisional)   | No   | 6        |      |        |  |
|    | REINFORCEMENT (CPAP WORK GROUP NO. 114)  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Fabric reinforcement   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 15 | Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete dish drains etc  | m²   | 106      |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |  |
|    | Section No. 1  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Bill No. 5<br>V – Drains   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | 29   |      |          |      |        |  |

| SECTION NO. 1  TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  BILL NO. 5  V - DRAINS  COLLECTION | Brought Forward from Page | Page No<br>27<br>28<br>29 |  |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
|   |                           |                           |  |
| Section No. 1   | ction Summary             | R                         |  |
| Bill No. 5<br>V – Drains  | 30                        |                           |  |

|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 1   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 6   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | CONCRETE APRONS, WALKWAYS & RAMPS   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | PREAMBLES The Tendency is referred to the relevant Clause in the  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | EARTHWORKS (PROVISIONAL)  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Excavate in pickable material not exceeding 2m deep below natural or reduced ground level:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | Reduce levels under pavings.  | m³   | 8        |      |        |  |
|   | Extra over excavation in pickable material for column bases, trenches, lift pits, sumps, etc for excavation:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 2 | Soft rock.  | m³   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 3 | Hard rock.  | m³   | 1        |      |        |  |
|   | Extra over excavation in pickable material for column bases, trenches, lift pits, sumps, etc for breaking up:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 4 | Unreinforced concrete   | m³   | 5        |      |        |  |
| 5 | Allow for keeping excavations entirely free from water or mud.  | Item |          |      |        |  |
|   | Earth filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stock piles on site, compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 6 | Scarify in-situ material for a depth of 150mm and compact to obtain 95% modified AASHTO dry density.  | m²   | 63       |      |        |  |
|   | Earth filling (G7 material) supplied by the contractor, compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 7 | Under floors, steps, pavings, etc.  | m³   | 17       |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 1   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Bill No. 6  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Concrete Aprons, Walkways & Ramps   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 31  |      |          |      | .      |  |

|    |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|----|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|    |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | CONCRETE FORMWORK & DEINFORGEMENT   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | CONCRETE, FORMWORK & REINFORCEMENT  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 0  | 25MPa Mass concrete in: Ramps   | m3   | 2        |      |        |  |
| 8  | ·   | m³   |          |      |        |  |
| 9  | Pavings.  | m³   | 12       |      |        |  |
|    | Sundries:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 10 | Strike off and cure tops of surface beds laid in panels approximately 1000mm long x 1000mm wide to uniform levels including all necessary formwork to form toggle joints to temporary construction joints to falls. | m²   | 128      |      |        |  |
| 11 | Extra for floating off smooth tops of surface beds laid in panels ta brush finish including slightly rounded edges to panels.   | m²   | 128      |      |        |  |
|    | Expansion Joints:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 12 | 12mm "Flexcell" or other approved cane fibre filler board in expansion joint between edge of concrete paving and walls in narrow widths not exceeding 150mm wide including tacking to face of wall.                 | m    | 77       |      |        |  |
|    | TEST CUBES  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | <u>Test Cubes</u>   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 13 | Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube (Provisional)  | No   | 4        |      |        |  |
|    | SMOOTH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY II)<br>(CPAP WORK GROUP NO. 111)  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Smooth formwork to sides  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 14 | Edges, risers, ends and reveals not exceeding 300mm high or wide  | m    | 16       |      |        |  |
|    | REINFORCEMENT (CPAP WORK GROUP NO. 114)   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Fabric reinforcement  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 15 | Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds etc  | m²   | 128      |      |        |  |
|    | DAMPPROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | One layer 250 micron green polyethylene waterproof sheeting (SANS 952-1985 type C) sealed at laps with PVC self-adhesive tape   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 16 | Under surface pavings etc.  | m²   | 128      |      |        |  |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |  |
|    | Section No. 1   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Bill No. 6  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Concrete Aprons, Walkways & Ramps 32  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | 32  |      | 1 1      |      |        |  |

| SECTION NO. 1 TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 6 CONCRETE APRONS, WALKWAYS & RAMPS COLLECTION | Page No |  |
|--|---------|--|
| Brought Forward from Page  | 31      |  |
|  | 32      |  |
|  |         |  |
|  |         |  |
|  |         |  |
|  |         |  |
|  |         |  |
|  |         |  |
|  |         |  |
|  |         |  |
|  |         |  |
|  |         |  |
|  |         |  |
|  |         |  |
|  |         |  |
|  |         |  |
|  |         |  |
|  |         |  |
| Carried To Section Summary Section No. 1   | R       |  |
| Bill No. 6   |         |  |
| Concrete Aprons, Walkways & Ramps 33   |         |  |

|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 4   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 1 TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | BILL NO. 7  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | RETAINING WALLS   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | EARTHWORKS (PROVISIONAL)  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Excavate in pickable material not exceeding 2m deep below natural or reduced ground level:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | Surface trenches.   | m³   | 9        |      |        |  |
|   | Extra over excavation in pickable material for column bases, trenches, lift pits, sumps, etc for excavation:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 2 | Soft rock.  | m³   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 3 | Hard rock.  | m³   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 4 | Allow for risk of collapse to sides of excavations to column bases, trenches, etc. from ground level to not exceeding 1,5m deep.  | m²   | 29       |      |        |  |
| 5 | Allow for keeping excavations entirely free from water or mud.  | Item |          |      |        |  |
|   | Earth filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stock piles on site, compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 6 | Backfilling to trenches, holes, etc.  | m³   | 2        |      |        |  |
| 7 | Scarify in-situ material for a depth of 150mm and compact to obtain 98% modified AASHTO dry density.  | m²   | 11       |      |        |  |
|   | Earth filling supplied by the contractor, compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 8 | Behind retaining walls  | m³   | 2        |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 1 Bill No. 7 Retaining Walls  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 34  |      |          |      |        |  |

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | CONCRETE, FORMWORK & REINFORCEMENT   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | 25MPa Mass concrete in:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 9  | Wall footings cast against excavated surfaces.   | m³   | 3        |      |        |  |
|    | TEST CUBES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | <u>Test Cubes</u>  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 10 | Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube (Provisional)   | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
|    | MASONRY  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class II mortar   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 11 | One brick wall.  | m²   | 19       |      |        |  |
| 12 | Leave or form 115 x 75mm high weep hole through one brick wall.  | No   | 6        |      |        |  |
|    | 2,5mm Galvanised brick reinforcement   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 13 | 150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally   | m    | 76       |      |        |  |
|    | Facings Externally:  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | "Rustgold FBS/Qunu Travertine" clay face brick or equal approved, size 222 x 106 x 73mm, bedded and jointed in Class II mortar and pointed with recessed vertical and recessed horizontal joints, suitable for exposure zones 1-2 (Cement to be 42.5N all-purpose cement): |      |          |      |        |  |
| 14 | Extra over ordinary brickwork for facing in stretcher bond and pointing as described.  | m²   | 10       |      |        |  |
| 15 | Brick on edge coping in header course to top of one brick wall bedded and jointed in cement mortar and pointed on top and both sides as described.   | m    | 19       |      |        |  |
|    | PAINTING   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Clean down with Spirits of Salts solution and apply two coats silicone-based brick dressing on:  | _    |          |      |        |  |
| 16 | Clinker brick facings (Externally).  | m²   | 10       |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |  |
|    | Section No. 1 Bill No. 7 Retaining Walls   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Retailing Walls 35   |      |          |      |        |  |

| SECTION NO. 1 TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 7 RETAINING WALLS COLLECTION | Brought Forward from Page | Page No<br>34<br>35 |  |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  |                           |                     |  |
|  | Section Summary           | R                   |  |
| Section No. 1 Bill No. 7 Retaining Walls   | 36                        |                     |  |

|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 4   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 1 TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | BILL NO. 8  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SOAKAWAYS & CULVERTS  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Filling:  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Testing:  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Prices for filling are to include for all necessary density tests in accordance with SABS 1200D   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | CULVERTS  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Culverts formed of Class 50D concrete pipes   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | 450mm Diameter concrete pipes in culverts laid in trenches not exceeding 1m deep including excavation, beddingen, backfilling, compaction and carting away  | m    | 6        |      |        |  |
|   | Brick stormwater catchpits  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 2 | Catchpit size 600 x 600 x 600 deep formed of one brick walls including plaster, 15MPa concrete benching, forming hole around 450mm diameter concrete pipes (pipes measured elsewhere) and all excavation and  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | carting away  | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 3 | 450 x 450mm x 27.3kg Cast iron stormwater grating and frame   | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 1   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Bill No. 8  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Soakaways & Culverts  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 37  |      |          |      | II     |  |

| THE FOLLOWING IN STORMWATER SOAKAWAYS  Site clearance  4 Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding 200mm girth m² 2  Subsoil drainage  Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep for pipe trenches and holes  6 Extra over all excavations for carting away surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site, to a dumping site to be located by the contractor  7 Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation not exceeding 1.5m deep  8 Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  9 Keeping excavations free of water  10 Filling in bedding under and filling around pipes with granular material supplied by the contractor and compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  11 19mm Crushed stone beds  12 63mm Stone beds  13 Around stone filling in sub-soil drain trenches  14 Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding 200mm girth  15 gite clearance  16 Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding 200mm girth  17 gite Collaboration of the contractor and compacted to 98% Mod ASHTO my collaboration of the contractor and compacted to 98% Mod ASHTO my collaboration of the contractor and compacted to 98% Mod ASHTO density m³ 1  18 Ceotextle filter fabric blanket with stiched 300mm laps  19 Site clearance  10 Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding 200mm girth   |  |
|--|--|
| Site clearance  Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding 200mm girth  Subsoil drainage  Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep for pipe trenches and holes  Extra over all excavations for carting away surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site, to a dumping site to be located by the contractor  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation not exceeding 1.5m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation mage at least of the mage at lea |  |
| Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding 200mm girth  Subsoil drainage Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep for pipe trenches and holes  Extra over all excavations for carting away surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site, to a dumping site to be located by the contractor  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation not exceeding 1.5m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation m²  The Follow of the exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation m²  Riling in bedding under and filling around pipes with granular material supplied by the contractor and compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  Riling in bedding under and filling around pipes with granular material supplied by the contractor and m²  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation m²  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation m²  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation m²  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation m²  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation m²  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation m²  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation m²  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation m²  Risk of collapse  |  |
| heidges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding 200mm girth  Subsoil drainage Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep for pipe trenches and holes  Extra over all excavations for carting away surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site, to a dumping site to be located by the contractor  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation not exceeding 1.5m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  m²  7  Keeping excavations free of water  Item  Filling in bedding under and filling around pipes with granular material supplied by the contractor and compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  m³  1  19mm Crushed stone beds  m³  1  Geotextle filter fabric blanket with stiched 300mm labs  Around stone filling in sub-soil drain trenches  m²  2  THE FOLLOWING IN HEADWALLS AND STORMWATER DISSIPATERS Site clearance  Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding  |  |
| Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep for pipe trenches and holes  Extra over all excavations for carting away surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site, to a dumping site to be located by the contractor  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation not exceeding 1.5m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation material supplied by the contractor and compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  Filling in bedding under and filling around pipes with granular material supplied by the contractor and compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  material from 2  Item  Filling in bedding under and filling around pipes with granular material supplied by the contractor and compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  material from excavations from 2  The following in bedding in sub-soil drain trenches  THE FOLLOWING IN HEADWALLS AND STORMWATER DISSIPATERS  Site clearance  Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding   |  |
| trenches and holes  Extra over all excavations for carting away surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site, to a dumping site to be located by the contractor  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation not exceeding 1.5m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  May 1  Item  Filling in bedding under and filling around pipes with granular material supplied by the contractor and compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  May 2  11 19mm Crushed stone beds  May 1  12 63mm Stone beds  May 1  Geotextle filter fabric blanket with stiched 300mm laps  13 Around stone filling in sub-soil drain trenches  THE FOLLOWING IN HEADWALLS AND STORMWATER DISSIPATERS  Site clearance  14 Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding  |  |
| material from excavations and/or stock piles on site, to a dumping site to be located by the contractor  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation not exceeding 1.5m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Response excavations free of water  Item  Filling in bedding under and filling around pipes with granular material supplied by the contractor and compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  m³ 2  11 19mm Crushed stone beds  63mm Stone beds  Geotextle filter fabric blanket with stiched 300mm laps  Around stone filling in sub-soil drain trenches  THE FOLLOWING IN HEADWALLS AND STORMWATER DISSIPATERS  Site clearance  14 Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding  |  |
| not exceeding 1.5m deep m² 1  Risk of collapse to sides of trench and hole excavation exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep m² 7  Keeping excavations free of water ltem  Filling in bedding under and filling around pipes with granular material supplied by the contractor and compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density m³ 2  11 19mm Crushed stone beds m³ 1  63mm Stone beds m³ 1  Geotextle filter fabric blanket with stiched 300mm laps  Around stone filling in sub-soil drain trenches m² 2  THE FOLLOWING IN HEADWALLS AND STORMWATER DISSIPATERS Site clearance  Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding   |  |
| exceeding 1.5m but not exceeding 3.0m deep  Meeping excavations free of water  Item  Filling in bedding under and filling around pipes with granular material supplied by the contractor and compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  11 19mm Crushed stone beds  May 2  12 63mm Stone beds  Geotextle filter fabric blanket with stiched 300mm laps  13 Around stone filling in sub-soil drain trenches  THE FOLLOWING IN HEADWALLS AND STORMWATER DISSIPATERS  Site clearance  14 Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding  |  |
| Filling in bedding under and filling around pipes with granular material supplied by the contractor and compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  19mm Crushed stone beds  12 63mm Stone beds  13 Around stone filling in sub-soil drain trenches  14 Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding   |  |
| granular material supplied by the contractor and compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  19mm Crushed stone beds  10 63mm Stone beds  11 Geotextle filter fabric blanket with stiched 300mm laps  12 Around stone filling in sub-soil drain trenches  13 Around stone filling in sub-soil drain trenches  14 Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding  |  |
| 12 63mm Stone beds m³ 1  Geotextle filter fabric blanket with stiched 300mm laps  13 Around stone filling in sub-soil drain trenches m² 2  THE FOLLOWING IN HEADWALLS AND STORMWATER DISSIPATERS  Site clearance  Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding  |  |
| Geotextle filter fabric blanket with stiched 300mm laps  13 Around stone filling in sub-soil drain trenches m² 2  THE FOLLOWING IN HEADWALLS AND STORMWATER DISSIPATERS  Site clearance  Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding   |  |
| Iaps   Around stone filling in sub-soil drain trenches   m²   2  |  |
| Around stone filling in sub-soil drain trenches m <sup>2</sup> THE FOLLOWING IN HEADWALLS AND STORMWATER DISSIPATERS  Site clearance  Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding  |  |
| STORMWATER DISSIPATERS  Site clearance  Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding  |  |
| Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding  |  |
| hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding   |  |
|  |  |
| 15 Stripping average 150mm thick layer of top soil and depositing material in prescribed stock piles on site m <sup>2</sup> 5  |  |
| Open face excavation in earth over sloping site  |  |
| 16 Open face excavation m³ 5   |  |
| Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep  |  |
| 17 Trenches m³ 1   |  |
| Carried to Collection R  |  |
| Section No. 1  |  |
| Bill No. 8 Soakaways & Culverts  |  |
| 38   |  |

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
| 40 | Heles  | 2    |          |      |        |
| 18 | Holes  | m³   | 1        |      |        |
|    | Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in  |      |          |      |        |
| 19 | Soft rock  | m³   | 1        |      |        |
| 20 | Hard rock  | m³   | 1        |      |        |
|    | Extra over all excavations for carting away  |      |          |      |        |
| 21 | Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site, to a dumping site to be located by the contractor              | m³   | 6        |      |        |
|    | Risk of collapse of excavations  |      |          |      |        |
| 22 | Sides of trench and hole excavations not exceeding 1,5m deep   | m²   | 4        |      |        |
|    | Coarse river sand filling supplied by the contractor   |      |          |      |        |
| 23 | Under floors etc.  | m³   | 1        |      |        |
|    | Keeping excavations free of water  |      |          |      |        |
| 24 | Keeping excavations free of all water other than subterranean water  | Item |          |      |        |
|    | Gabions of galvanised wire boxes laced together and filled with broken stone, with voids filled with 1:3 cement sand mixture |      |          |      |        |
| 25 | 300mm Thick gabion mattress of 1.8 x 1 x 0.3m boxes properly bonded  | m³   | 1        |      |        |
|    | A3 Geotextle filter fabric blanket with 300mm laps   |      |          |      |        |
| 26 | Under stone filled gabion mattresses including preparing ground surface under  | m²   | 2        |      |        |
|    | 25MPa/19mm concrete  |      |          |      |        |
| 27 | Surface beds on waterproofing  | m³   | 0.26     |      |        |
| 28 | Walls in foundations (Provisional)   | m³   | 1        |      |        |
|    | <u>Test cubes</u>  |      |          |      |        |
| 29 | Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube (Provisional)   | No   | 1        |      |        |
|    | Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float  |      |          |      |        |
| 30 | Surface beds, slabs, etc. to falls and currents  | m²   | 2        |      |        |
|    | Rough formwork to sides  |      |          |      |        |
| 31 | Walls in foundations (Provisional)   | m²   | 1        |      |        |
|    |  |      |          | _    |        |
|    | Carried to Collection Section No. 1  |      |          | R    |        |
|    | Bill No. 8   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Soakaways & Culverts   |      |          |      |        |
|    | 39   |      |          |      |        |

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    | Eabria rainfaraament   |      |          |      |        |
| 32 | Fabric reinforcement  Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds   |      |          |      |        |
| 32 | etc.   | m²   | 2        |      |        |
| 33 | Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete walls  | m²   | 1        |      |        |
|    | Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class II mortar   |      |          |      |        |
| 34 | One brick walls  | m²   | 2        |      |        |
|    | "Rustgold FBS/Qunu Travertine" clay face brick or equal approved, size 222 x 106 x 73mm, bedded and jointed in Class II mortar and pointed with recessed vertical and recessed horizontal joints, suitable for exposure zones 1-2 (Cement to be 42.5N all-purpose cement): |      |          |      |        |
| 35 | Extra over brickwork for face brickwork  | m²   | 2        |      |        |
| 36 | Fair cutting and fitting around pipe exceeding 300mm and not exceeding 500mm external diameter   | No   | 1        |      |        |
| 37 | Fair raking cutting  | m    | 2        |      |        |
| 38 | Extra over brickwork for brick-on-edge header course bands one course high   | m    | 3        |      |        |
| 39 | Fair cutting at squint quoins or birdsmouth angles   | m    | 1        |      |        |
|    | One layer 250 micron green polyethylene waterproof sheeting (SANS 952-1985 type C) sealed at laps with PVC self-adhesive tape  |      |          |      |        |
| 40 | Under surface beds   | m²   | 1        |      |        |
|    | 1:3 Cement plaster wood floated, on brickwork  |      |          |      |        |
| 41 | On walls   | m²   | 2        |      |        |
|    | Carried to Collection Section No. 1 Bill No. 8 Soakaways & Culverts  |      |          | R    |        |
|    | 40   |      |          |      |        |

| SECTION NO. 1 TABASE JUNIOR PRIMAR BILL NO. 8 SOAKAWAYS & CULVERT COLLECTION |                            | Page No<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40 |  |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
|  |                            |                                 |  |
|  | Carried To Section Summary | R                               |  |
| Section No. 1 Bill No. 8 Soakaways & Culverts                                | 41                         |                                 |  |

|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 1   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | BILL NO. 9 GRADE R FENCING  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | THE FOLLOWING IN SECURITY FENCING   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Site clearance  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | Allow for clearing site for a width of 1m where fencing runs are to be erected including removing trees, shrubs, etc not exceeding 200mm girth, grubbing up roots and roughly levelling   | m    | 111      |      |        |  |
|   | Straining wires, fencing and razor wire   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 2 | Four strands of 4mm Class'A' galvanised straining wires secured to fencing posts with doubled 2 mm galvanised wire inserted through hole in post and turned a minimum of four turns around straining wire and attached to straining frame at one end with not less than four turns at the other end to straining bolts (elsewhere measured).  | m    | 111      |      |        |  |
| 3 | Fencing formed of 50 x 50 x 2.0mm diameter galvanised fencing 1 800mm high and fixed to each straining wire with 8 guage binding wire at 500mm centres including staking to ground with and including Y10 pegs at 900mm c/c between posts (straining wires elsewhere measured).   | m    | 111      |      |        |  |
|   | Posts   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 4 | 75mm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate fencing post, 2700mm fitted with a pressed steel mushroom cap, post fitted with 150 x 150 x 5mm base plate at bottom and set into the ground.   | No   | 21       |      |        |  |
| 5 | 150mm Ditto as standard post but embedded in 600 x  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base   | No   | 7        |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 1   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Bill No. 9  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Grade R Fencing   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 42  |      |          |      | .      |  |

|    |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|----|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|    |   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 6  | 150mm Ditto as straining or corner posts, but fitted with two 75mm diameter galvanised steel raking stays and with top ends flattened and bolted through post with post embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base and stays embedded in 700 x 700 x 450mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base   | No   | 4        |      |        |  |
| 7  | 150mm Ditto as end/ gate post, but fitted with one 75mm diameter galvanised steel stay set raking and with top end flattened and bolted through post, with post embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm mass concrete (15MPa) base and stay embedded in 700 x 700 x 450mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base with all base tops set raking (sloping)   | No   | 5        |      |        |  |
|    | <u>Gates</u>  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 8  | Security fence single gate, size 900 mm wide x 1800 mm high, formed of 50 mm diameter nominal bore x 2,2 mm wall thickness hot dip galvanised mild steel pipe framing all round with mitred and welded angles and middle rail, with 20mm diameter x 300mm long locking bolt welded on and a pair of heavy duty gate hooks for a 16mm band hinge pin welded on to gate and including a pair of 16mm band hinge pins bolted to gate posts   | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 9  | Security fence single gate, size 1500 mm wide x 1800 mm high, formed of 50 mm diameter nominal bore x 2,2 mm wall thickness hot dip galvanised mild steel pipe framing all round with mitred and welded angles and middle rail, hung on pair of socketted and pinned hinges with pin 18mm in diameter and bolted to brick wall and with 20mm diameter x 300mm long locking bolt welded on.  | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 10 | Double gate, size 6 000 mm wide x 1 800 mm high overall in two leaves, formed of 50 mm diameter nominal bore x 2.5 mm wall thickness hot dip galvanised mild steel pipe framing all round with 25 mm diameter nominal bore x 2.0 mm wall thickness diagonal and centre braces, scribed and welded into angles and at cross intersections, gate filled with 50 x 50 x 2,0mm galvanised wire diamond mesh, with two 50 mm diameter nominal bore x 3,25 mm wall thickness security posts each 600 mm long with one end welded to top rail of gate and closure plate to other end, each leaf fitted with two 25 mm diameter x 300 mm long eyebolt hinges and stops including all holes, etc., welded or bolted to adjoining galvanised gatepost with and including 500 mm long approved chain spot welded to gate and 200 x 200 x 300mm thick 25MPa concrete concrete block wth a 19mm x 100mm long galvanised steel pipe as keep for gate bolt | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
|    | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |  |
|    | Section No. 1   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Bill No. 9  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Grade R Fencing   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | 43  |      |          |      |        |  |

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|
| 11 | Locks 50mm "Viro" or other equally approved padlocks for external use. | No   | 3        |      |        |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    | Carried to Collection Section No. 1 Bill No. 9 Grade R Fencing 44      |      |          | R    |        |

| SECTION NO. 1 TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 9 GRADE R FENCING COLLECTION | Brought Forward from Page | Page No  42  43  44 |  |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  |                           |                     |  |
| Carried To Se  | ection Summary            | R                   |  |
| Section No. 1 Bill No. 9 Grade R Fencing   | 45                        |                     |  |

|   | SECTION NO. 1 TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 10 PROVISIONAL SUMS  PROVISIONAL SUMS  Supplementary Preambles  Tenderers are advised that no claim in respect of loss of profit or Preliminary charges based on the omission of these amounts will be considered and the said amounts will be omitted strictly without any financial compensation payable to the Contractor.  Provisional sums and Budgetary allowances contained herein may be omitted or reduced at the Employer's discretion and the Contractor shall not be entitled to claim for any loss by way of reductions or omission of any discount, or percentage relating to Provisional amounts and Budgetary sums or any loss of profit related therto.  BUDGETARY ALLOWANCES |      |         |    |
|---|--|------|---------|----|
|   | Sundry building work   |      |         |    |
| 1 | Provide the sum of R22 500.00 for the employment of a Community Liaison Officer to be employed by the Main Contractor and be paid an allowance of R7 500.00 a month for the duration (3 months)  | Item | 22 500  | 00 |
| 2 | Profit   | Item |         |    |
| 3 | Attendance   | Item |         |    |
| 4 | Provide the sum of R105 000. 00 for the hire, maintenance and servicing of temporary toilets for educators and learners during the entire constructions period   | Item | 105 000 | 00 |
| 5 | Profit   | Item |         |    |
| 6 | Attendance   | Item |         |    |
|   | Contingencies  |      |         |    |
| 7 | Allow the Amount of R40 000.00 (Fourty Thousand Rands) for contingencies, to be used by the Architect in terms of Clause 17 of the Principal Building Agreement.   | Item | 40 000  | 00 |
|   |  |      |         |    |
|   | Carried To Section Summary   | R    |         |    |
|   | Section No. 1 Bill No. 10 Provisional Sums   |      |         |    |
|   | 46   |      |         |    |

|          |                                   |                          |      | Amount |
|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|--------|
|          |                                   |                          |      |        |
|          | SECTION NO. 1                     |                          |      |        |
|          | TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL      |                          |      |        |
|          | SECTION SUMMARY                   |                          |      |        |
| Bill No. |                                   |                          | Page |        |
| 1        | PRELIMINARIES                     |                          | 17   |        |
| 2        | HEALTH AND SAFETY                 |                          | 20   |        |
| 3        | RENOVATIONS                       |                          | 23   |        |
| 4        | GARDEN AND BALUSTRADE WALLS       |                          | 26   |        |
| 5        | V – DRAINS                        |                          | 30   |        |
| 6        | CONCRETE APRONS, WALKWAYS & RAMPS |                          | 33   |        |
| 7        | RETAINING WALLS                   |                          | 36   |        |
| 8        | SOAKAWAYS & CULVERTS              |                          | 41   |        |
| 9        | GRADE R FENCING                   |                          | 45   |        |
| 10       | PROVISIONAL SUMS                  |                          | 46   |        |
|          |                                   |                          |      |        |
|          |                                   |                          |      |        |
|          |                                   |                          |      |        |
|          |                                   |                          |      |        |
|          |                                   |                          |      |        |
|          |                                   |                          |      |        |
|          |                                   |                          |      |        |
|          |                                   |                          |      |        |
|          |                                   |                          |      |        |
|          |                                   |                          |      |        |
|          |                                   |                          |      |        |
|          |                                   |                          |      |        |
|          |                                   |                          |      |        |
|          |                                   |                          |      |        |
|          |                                   |                          |      |        |
|          |                                   | 0                        |      |        |
|          | Section No. 1                     | Carried to Final Summary | R    |        |
|          | SECTION SUMMARY                   |                          |      |        |
|          |                                   | 47                       |      |        |
|          | I                                 | Τ1                       |      |        |

# SECTION NO. 2 MNTONINTSHI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL

## SECTION NO. 2 MNTONINTSHI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 1 PRELIMINARIES

#### **BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES**

- 1. The Principal Building Agreement shall be the JBCC Series Edition 4.1, March 2005 as recommended by the Joint Building Contracts Committee and as amended by this Tender Enquiry.
- 2. The Preliminaries shall be JBCC Series 2000, May 2005 for use with the Principal Building Agreement as recommended by the joint Building Contracts Committee and as amended by this Tender Enquiry shall be deemed to be incorporated herein.
- 3. The tenderor is deemed to have referred to the abovementioned documents for the full intent and meaning of each clause. The clauses in the abovementioned documents are hereinafter referred to by clause number and heading only.
- 4. Where standard clauses or alternatives are not entirely applicable to this contract, such modifications, corrections or additions as are necessary, are given as far as possible under each relevant clause heading. Additional Preliminary clauses are contained in Section C hereof.
- 5. No claim whatsoever shall be entertained in respect of errors or omissions in pricing due to brevity of descriptions of items which are fully described when read in conjunction with the relevant clauses of the said Principal Building Agreement, Preliminaries and Preambles.
- 6. The Tenderers shall allow opposite each of the clauses whatever costs and charges he may consider necessary forthe carrying out, complying with and due observance of the provisions, conditions and requirements set out herein. Only priced items will be considered in respect of any adjustment of this Section. Any items left unpriced will be understood to be provided free of charge and no claim for any extras arising out of the Tenderer's omission to price any item will be entertained.
- 7. Where modifications or amendments as described are made, such modifications and/or amendments shall supercede any conflicting provisions in the relevant clauses of the Standard Preliminaries or the Principal Building Agreement and the Tenderer shall make due allowance for whatever costs and charges he may consider necessary for the carrying out and observance of the provisions of the clauses as modified and/or amended.
- 8. Where any item is not relevant to this specific contract, such item is marked N/A.
- 9. If Alternative A as set out in clause B10.3 hereinafter is to be used for the adjustment of the preliminaries, each item priced is to be allocated to one or more of the three categories by insertion of "F","V","T" as the case may be against the price in the "rate" column immediately preceding the "amount" column, where "F" denotes a fixed amount (amount not to be varied), "V" denotes an amount variable in proportion to value, and "T" denotes an amount proportionate to time.

| Carried to Collection | R |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
|                       |   |  |

Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries

|   | OFOTION A JOSE PRINCIPAL PUM PINO AGREGAÇAT   |      |  |
|---|---|------|--|
|   | SECTION A: JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT DEFINITIONS  |      |  |
|   | A1 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION   |      |  |
|   | Clause 1.0:   |      |  |
| 1 | Fixed: Value related: Time related: 0   | Item |  |
|   | OBJECTIVE AND PREPARATION   |      |  |
|   | A2 OFFER, ACCEPTANCE AND PERFORMANCE  |      |  |
|   | Clause 2.0  |      |  |
| 2 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | A3 DOCUMENTS  |      |  |
|   | Clause 3.0  |      |  |
|   | Clause 3.1 is deleted and substituted with: 'This tender is for a Government Contract. No Payment Guarantee will be provided.'  |      |  |
|   | Clause 3.3 is deleted and substituted with:   |      |  |
|   | The principal agent shall complete the schedule and arrange for formal signing of the agreement once the priced bill of quantities/lump sum document, security, insurances and waiver of lien, where acceptable, have been provided and effected' |      |  |
| 3 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | A4 DESIGN RESPONSIBILITY  |      |  |
|   | Clause 4.0  |      |  |
| 4 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | A5 EMPLOYERS AGENTS   |      |  |
|   | Clause 5.0  |      |  |
| 5 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | A6 SITE REPRESENTATIVE  |      |  |
|   | Clause 6.0  |      |  |
| 6 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | A7 COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATIONS  |      |  |
| 7 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | <u>Clause 7.0</u>   |      |  |
| 8 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | A8 WORKS RISK   |      |  |
|   | Clause 8.0  |      |  |
| 9 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | Carried to Collection   | R    |  |
|   | Section No. 2   |      |  |
|   | Bill No. 1  |      |  |
|   | Preliminaries   |      |  |
|   | 50  |      |  |

|    | A9 INDEMNITIES   |       |  |
|----|--|-------|--|
|    | Clause 9.0   |       |  |
|    | Clause 9.1.1 is deleted and substituted with:  |       |  |
|    | Claims from other parties consequent upon death of bodily injury or illness any person or physical loss or damage to any property, other than the work arising out or due to the execution of the works or occupation of the site by the contractor or his sub contractors'. | s,    |  |
| 10 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item  |  |
|    | A10 WORKS INSURANCES   |       |  |
|    | <u>Clause 10.0</u>   |       |  |
| 11 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item  |  |
|    | A11 LIABILITY INSURANCES   |       |  |
|    | <u>Clause 11.0</u>   |       |  |
| 12 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item  |  |
|    | A12 EFFECTING INSURANCES   |       |  |
|    | <u>Clause 12.0</u>   |       |  |
| 13 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item  |  |
|    | A13. No clause   |       |  |
| 14 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item  |  |
|    | A14 SECURITY   |       |  |
|    | <u>Clause 14.0</u>   |       |  |
| 15 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item  |  |
|    | EXECUTION  |       |  |
|    | A15 PREPERATION FOR AND EXECUTION OF THE WORKS   |       |  |
|    | <u>Clause 15.0</u>   |       |  |
| 16 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item  |  |
|    | A16 ACCESS TO THE WORKS  |       |  |
|    | <u>Clause 16.0</u>   |       |  |
| 17 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item  |  |
|    | A17 CONTRACT INSTRUCTIONS  |       |  |
|    | <u>Clause 17.0</u>   |       |  |
| 18 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item  |  |
|    |  |       |  |
|    |  |       |  |
|    |  |       |  |
|    | Carried to Collecti  | ion R |  |
|    | Section No. 2  |       |  |
|    | Bill No. 1 Preliminaries   |       |  |
|    | 51   |       |  |

| The contractor shall notify the principal agent if any encroachments of adjoining foundations, buildings, structures, pavements, boundaries, etc., exist in order that the necessary arrangements may be made for the rectification of any such encroachments. Should incorrect information be given to the contractor in terms of 18.1 and 18.2, which causes the incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item  |   |  |
| A19 ASSIGNMENT   |   |   |  |
|  |   |   |  |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item  |   |  |
| A20 NOMINATED SUB-CONTRACTORS  |   |   |  |
|  |   |   |  |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item  |   |  |
| A21 SELECTED SUBCONTRACTORS  |   |   |  |
| <u>Clause 21.0</u>   |   |   |  |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item  |   |  |
| A22 EMPLOYER'S DIRECT CONTRACTORS  |   |   |  |
| <u>Clause 22.0</u>   |   |   |  |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item  |   |  |
| A23 CONTRACTOR'S DOMESTIC SUBCONTRACTORS   |   |   |  |
| <u>Clause 23.0</u>   |   |   |  |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item  |   |  |
| COMPLETION   |   |   |  |
| A24 PRACTICAL COMPLETION   |   |   |  |
| <u>Clause 24.0</u>   |   |   |  |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item  |   |  |
| A25 WORK'S COMPLETION  |   |   |  |
| <u>Clause 25.0</u>   |   |   |  |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item  |   |  |
| A26 FINAL COMPLETION   |   |   |  |
| <u>Clause 26.0</u>   |   |   |  |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item  |   |  |
|  |   |   |  |
| Carried to Collection  | R   |   |  |
| Section No. 2  |   |   |  |
| Bill No. 1   |   |   |  |
|  |   |   |  |
|  | adjoining foundations, buildings, structures, pavements, boundaries, etc., exist in order that the necessary arrangements may be made for the rectification of any such encroachments. Should incorrect information be given to the contractor in terms of 18.1 and 18.2, which causes the incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out  Fixed: Value related: Time related:  A19 ASSIGNMENT  Clause 19.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related:  A20 NOMINATED SUB-CONTRACTORS  Clause 20.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related:  A21 SELECTED SUBCONTRACTORS  Clause 21.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related:  A22 EMPLOYER'S DIRECT CONTRACTORS  Clause 22.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related:  A23 CONTRACTOR'S DOMESTIC SUBCONTRACTORS  Clause 23.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related:  COMPLETION  A24 PRACTICAL COMPLETION  Clause 24.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related:  A25 WORK'S COMPLETION  Clause 25.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related:  A26 FINAL COMPLETION  Clause 26.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related:  A26 FINAL COMPLETION  Clause 26.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related: | Clause 18.0  The contractor shall notify the principal agent if any encroachments of adjoining foundations, buildings, structures, pavements, boundaries, etc., exist in order that the necessary arrangements may be made for the rectification of any such encroachments. Should incorrect information be given to the contractor in terms of 18.1 and 18.2, which causes the incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works.  Item A29 NOMINATED SUB-CONTRACTORS  Clause 21.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A22 EMPLOYER'S DIRECT CONTRACTORS  Clause 23.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A25 WORK'S COMPLETION  Clause 24.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A25 WORK'S COMPLETION  Clause 25.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A26 FINAL COMPLETION  Clause 26.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A26 FINAL COMPLETION  Clause 26.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A26 FINAL COMPLETION  Clause 26.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A26 FINAL COMPLETION  Clause 26.0  Fixed: Value related: Ti | Clause 18.0 The contractor shall notify the principal agent if any encroachments of adjoining foundations, buildings, structures, pavements, boundaries, etc., exist in order that the necessary arrangements may be made for the recetification of any such encroachments. Should incorrect information be given to the contractor in terms of 18.1 and 18.2, which causes the incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor setting out of the works, the contractor setting out of the works.  Item A23 SOMINATED SUB-CONTRACTORS  Clause 21.0 Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A23 CONTRACTOR'S DOMESTIC SUBCONTRACTOR'S  Clause 23.0 Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A24 PRACTICAL COMPLETION  Clause 24.0 Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A25 WORK'S COMPLETION  Clause 25.0 Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A26 FINAL COMPLETION  Clause 26.0 Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A26 FINAL COMPLETION  Clause 26.0 Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A26 FINAL COMPLETION  Clause 26.0 Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A26 FINAL COMPLETION  Clause 26.0 Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A27 FINAL COMPLETION  Clause 26.0 Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A28 FINAL COMPLETION  Clause 26.0 Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A28 FINAL COMPLETION  Clause 26.0 Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A28 FINAL COMPLETION  Clause 26.0 Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item A28 FINAL COMPLETION  Clause 26.0 Fixed: Value related: Tim |

|     | A27 LATENT DEFECTS LIABILITY PERIOD   |      |     |
|-----|---|------|-----|
|     | <u>Clause 27.0</u>  |      |     |
|     | Clause 27.0 is amended by the addition of the following clauses:  |      |     |
|     | "27.3 Any water leakage into the building, whether in the roof, external wall or other element of the building susceptible to water leakage shall, unless proven to be a design defect, or as a result of obvious storm damage, be classified as a latent defect in terms of clause 1.0 Definitions and Interpretations".   |      |     |
|     | "27.4 The Contractor shall attend to defects during the Defects Liability Period on a progressive basis, to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent and will not be permitted to wait until the end of the Defect Liability Period or until the amount of defects accummulates in order to attend to a comprehensive list of defects"   |      |     |
| 28  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |     |
|     | A28 SECTIONAL COMPLETION  |      |     |
|     | Clause 28.0   |      |     |
| 29  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |     |
|     | A29 REVISION OF DATE FOR PRACTICAL COMPLETION   |      |     |
|     | Clause 29.0   |      |     |
| 30  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |     |
|     | A30 PENALTY FOR NON-COMPLETION  |      |     |
|     | Clause 30.0   |      |     |
| 31  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |     |
|     | PAYMENT   |      |     |
|     | A31 INTERIM PAYMENT TO THE CONTRACTOR   |      |     |
|     | Clause 31.0   |      |     |
|     | The inclusion of materials and goods stored off site in the amount authorised for payment in terms of clause 31.3 shall be at the sole discretion of the principal agent and such inclusion shall only be considered upon the provision, by the contractor, of an approved guarantee issued by a registered commercial bank.  |      |     |
|     | Where prices are submitted by the contractor or nominated/selected sub-<br>contractor during the progress of the works in respect of contract instructions<br>or in regard to a claim under the terms of the contract and notwithstanding<br>the fact that such prices may be used in an interim payment certificate, there<br>is to be no presumption of acceptance. Should the principal agent wish to<br>accept any such prices prior to the issue of the final certificate, it will be in<br>writing. |      |     |
| 32  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |     |
|     |   |      |     |
|     |   |      |     |
|     | Carried to Collection   | R    |     |
|     | Section No. 2   |      |     |
|     | Bill No. 1  |      |     |
|     | Preliminaries 53  |      |     |
| - 1 | 55  | l .  | d . |

|    | A32 ADJUSTMENT TO THE CONTRACT VALUE                |      |   |
|----|---|------|---|
|    | <u>Clause 32.0</u>                                  |      |   |
| 33 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |
|    | A33 RECOVERY OF EXPENSE AND LOSS                    |      |   |
|    | <u>Clause 33.0</u>                                  |      |   |
| 34 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |
|    | A34 FINAL ACCOUNT AND FINAL PAYMENT                 |      |   |
|    | <u>Clause 34.0</u>                                  |      |   |
| 35 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |
|    | A35 PAYMENT TO OTHER PARTIES                        |      |   |
|    | <u>Clause 35.0</u>                                  |      |   |
| 36 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |
|    | CANCELLATION  |      |   |
|    | A36 CANCELLATION BY EMPLOYER - CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT |      |   |
|    | Clause 36.0   |      |   |
| 37 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |
|    | A37 CANCELLATION BY EMPLOYER - LOSS AND DAMAGE      |      |   |
|    | Clause 37.0   |      |   |
| 38 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |
|    | A38 CANCELLATION BY CONTRACTOR - EMPLOYER'S DEFAULT |      |   |
|    | Clause 38.0   |      |   |
| 39 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |
|    | A39 CANCELLATION - CESSATION OF THE WORKS           |      |   |
|    | Clause 39.0   |      |   |
| 40 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |
|    | <u>DISPUTE</u>                                      |      |   |
|    | A40 DISPUTE SETTLEMENT                              |      |   |
|    | Clause 40.0   |      |   |
| 41 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |
|    | SUBSTITUTE PROVISIONS                               |      |   |
|    | A41 STATE CLAUSES                                   |      |   |
|    | <u>Clause 41.0</u>                                  |      |   |
| 42 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item |   |
| -  |   |      |   |
|    | Carried to Collection                               | R    | _ |
|    | Section No. 2                                       |      |   |
|    | Bill No. 1  |      |   |
|    | Preliminaries                                       |      |   |
|    | 54  |      |   |

|    | CONTRACT VARIABLES   |      |  |
|----|--|------|--|
|    | THE SCHEDULE (C1.2 CONTRACT DATA)  |      |  |
|    | A42 PRE-TENDER INFORMATION   |      |  |
|    | Clause 42.0  |      |  |
|    | Tenderers are referred to the document C1.2 Contract Data for variables  |      |  |
|    | pertaining to this contract.   |      |  |
| 43 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | SECTION B: JBCC PRELIMINARIES  |      |  |
|    | <b>B1.0 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION</b>   |      |  |
|    | B1.1 Definitions and interpretation  |      |  |
| 44 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | B2.0 DOCUMENTS   |      |  |
|    | B2.1 Checking of documents   |      |  |
|    | Notwithstanding the issue of the tender drawings, it will remain the responsibility of the Tenderer to study all available drawings at the offices of the Principal Agent during normal working hours in order to acquaint himself with all the cost implications of the design, programming, phasing, etc.  |      |  |
| 45 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | B2.2 Provisional bills of quantities   |      |  |
|    | Prime Cost Amounts, Budgetary Allowances, Provisional Amounts, etc., contained herein may be omitted or reduced at the Principal Agent's sole discretion and the Contractor shall not be entitled to claim for any loss by way of reduction or omission of any discount, or percentage relating to Prime Cost Amounts, Budgetary Allowances, Provisional Amounts, Provisional Quantities, etc., or loss of profit related thereto. |      |  |
| 46 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | B2.3 Availability of construction documentation  |      |  |
| 47 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | B2.4 Interests of agents   |      |  |
| 48 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | B2.5 Priced documents  |      |  |
| 49 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | B2.6 Tender submission   |      |  |
|    | Notwithstanding anything contained in this clause, Tenders shall be valid for a period of 20 (Twenty) weeks from the closing date of tenders.  |      |  |
| 50 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    |  |      |  |
|    |  |      |  |
|    | Carried to Collection  | R    |  |
|    | Section No. 2  |      |  |
|    | Bill No. 1   |      |  |
|    | Preliminaries  |      |  |
|    | 55   |      |  |

|    | Do a THE CITE   |         |  |
|----|---|---------|--|
|    | B3.0 THE SITE B3.1 Defined works area   |         |  |
|    | The area of the works to be occupied by the contractor, any restriction on the area and the limit of access or exit will be pointed out to the contractor by the principal agent on handing over of the site. |         |  |
|    | Workmen employed on the site are to be restricted to the immediate area of the site and access thereto.   |         |  |
|    | The Tenderer shall make all necessary provision in all rates to take into account these requirements as no claims for extras arising from these matters will be subsequently entertained or admitted.         |         |  |
| 51 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B3.2 Geotechnical investigation   |         |  |
| 52 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B3.3 Inspection of the site   |         |  |
| 53 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B3.4 Existing premises occupied   |         |  |
| 54 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B3.5 Previous work - dimensional accuracy   |         |  |
| 55 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B3.6 Previous work - defects  |         |  |
| 56 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B3.7 Services - known   |         |  |
| 57 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B3.8 Services - unknown   |         |  |
| 58 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B3.9 Protection of trees  |         |  |
| 59 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B3.10 Articles of value   |         |  |
| 60 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B3.11 Inspection of adjoining properties  |         |  |
| 61 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    | B4.0 MANAGEMENT OF CONTRACT   | illonii |  |
|    | B4.1 Management of the works  |         |  |
| 62 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item    |  |
|    |   |         |  |
|    | Carried to Collection   | R       |  |
|    | Section No. 2   |         |  |
|    | Bill No. 1  |         |  |
|    | Preliminaries   |         |  |
|    | 56  |         |  |

|    | B4.2 Programme for the works  |      |  |
|----|---|------|--|
| 63 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B4.3 Progress meetings  |      |  |
| 64 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B4.4 Technical meetings   |      |  |
| 65 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B4.5 Labour and plant records   |      |  |
| 66 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B5.0 SAMPLES, SHOP DRAWINGS AND MANUFACTURERS'  |      |  |
|    | INSTRUCTIONS  |      |  |
|    | B5.1 Samples of materials   |      |  |
| 67 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B5.2 Workmanship samples  |      |  |
| 68 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B5.3 Shop drawings  |      |  |
| 69 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B5.4 Compliance with manufacturers instructions   |      |  |
| 70 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.0 TEMPORARY WORKS AND PLANT  |      |  |
|    | B6.1 Deposits and fees  |      |  |
| 71 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.2 Enclosure of the works   |      |  |
|    | The contractor shall erect, maintain and remove at completion, hoardings, safety screens, barriers, access gates, covered gangways and the like as necessary for the enclosure of the works and elements thereof all for the protection of the public and others. |      |  |
| 72 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.3 Advertising  |      |  |
| 73 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.4 Plant, equipment, sheds and offices  |      |  |
| 74 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.5 Main notice board  |      |  |
| 75 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    | Carried to Collection   | R    |  |
|    | Section No. 2<br>Bill No. 1   |      |  |
|    | Preliminaries   |      |  |
|    | 57  |      |  |
|    |   |      |  |

| B6.6 Subcontractors\rquote notice board  |             |
|--|-------------|
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | ltem        |
| B7.0 TEMPORARY SERVICES  |             |
| B7.1 Location  |             |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item        |
| B7.2 Water   |             |
| The contractor shall provide water for the works in accordance with:                     |             |
| Alternative A (i.e. to be provided for by the Contractor).                               |             |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | ltem        |
|  | nem         |
| B7.3 Electricity   |             |
| The contractor shall provide electricity for the works in accordance with                | 1:          |
| Alternative A (i.e. to be provided for by the Contractor).                               | lta.m.      |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item        |
| B7.4 Telecommunication facilities  |             |
| The contractor shall provide telephones on site for the works in accord with:            | lance       |
| Alternative A (i.e. to be provided for by the Contractor).                               |             |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item        |
| B7.5 Ablution facilities   |             |
| The contractor shall provide toilet facilities on site for the works in accordance with: |             |
| Alternative A (i.e. to be provided for by the Contractor).                               |             |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item        |
| B8.0 PRIME COST AMOUNTS  |             |
| B8.1 Responsibility for prime cost amounts   |             |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | ltem        |
|  |             |
| 9.0 ATTENDANCE ON N/S SUBCONTRACTORS  P0.1 Congrel attendance                            |             |
| B9.1 General attendance Fixed: Value related: Time related:                              | Itom        |
|  | ltem        |
| B9.2 Special attendance  |             |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item        |
| B9.3 Commissioning - fuel, water and electricity   |             |
| Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item        |
|  |             |
|  |             |
| Carried to Co  | ollection R |
| Section No. 2  |             |
| Bill No. 1   |             |
| Preliminaries 58   |             |
| 30   |             |

|    | DAGO FINANCIAL ACRECTO  |      |  |
|----|---|------|--|
|    | B10.0 FINANCIAL ASPECTS B10.1 Statutory taxes, duties and levies      |      |  |
| 86 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B10.2 Payment for preliminaries                                       |      |  |
| 87 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B10.3 Adjustment of preliminaries                                     |      |  |
| 88 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B10.4 Payment certificate cash flow                                   |      |  |
| 89 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11. GENERAL  |      |  |
|    | B11.1 Protection of the works   |      |  |
| 90 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11.2 Protection / isolation of existing / sectionally occupied works |      |  |
| 91 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11.3 Security of the works   |      |  |
| 92 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11.4 Notice before covering work                                     |      |  |
| 93 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | 11.5 Disturbance  |      |  |
| 94 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11.6 Environmental disturbance                                       |      |  |
| 95 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11.7 Works cleaning and clearing                                     |      |  |
| 96 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11.8 Vermin  |      |  |
| 97 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11.9 Overhand work   |      |  |
| 98 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11.10 Instruction manuals and guarantees                             |      |  |
| 99 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11.11 As built information   |      |  |
| 00 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    | Carried to Collection   | R    |  |
|    | Section No. 2<br>Bill No. 1   |      |  |
|    | Preliminaries   |      |  |
|    | 59  |      |  |

|     | B11.12 Tenant installations  |      |  |
|-----|--|------|--|
| 101 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|     | SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES  |      |  |
|     | Section C contains specific preliminary items which apply to this contract except where N/A (Not Applicable) appears against an item.  |      |  |
|     | C1 CONTRACT DRAWINGS   |      |  |
|     | The drawings issued with the tender documents do not comprise the complete set but serve as a guide only for tendering purposes and for indicating the scope of the work to enable the tenderer to acquaint himself with the nature and extent of the works and the manner in which they are to be executed. Should any part of the drawings not be clearly intelligible to the tenderer he shall, before submitting his tender, obtain clarification in writing from the principal agent. |      |  |
| 102 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|     | C2 GENERAL PREAMBLES   |      |  |
|     | The document "Specification of Materials and Methods to be used (PW371)" is obtainable on request from the head office and all regional offices of the Departtment, and shall be read in conjunction with the bills of quantities / lump sum document and be referred to for the full descriptions of work to be done and materials to be used.  |      |  |
| 103 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|     | C3 PROPRIETARY BRANDED PRODUCTS  |      |  |
|     | The contractor shall take delivery of, handle, store, use, apply and/or fix all proprietary branded products in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions after consultation with the manufacturer's authorised representative.   |      |  |
|     | All materials, fittings, finishings, etc., specified hereinafter under a trade name, catalogue number or reference, must be exactly as described. The Architect's approval in writing must be obtained for the use of any alternative to the specification before the submission of tenders otherwise the specified materials, fittings, finishings, etc., will be assumed to have been allowed for in the tender.   |      |  |
|     | The Contractor must take delivery of, handle, store, use, apply and/or fix all proprietary branded products in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions after consultation with the manufacturer's authorised representative.  |      |  |
| 104 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|     |  |      |  |
|     | Carried to Collection  | R    |  |
|     | Section No. 2  |      |  |
|     | Bill No. 1   |      |  |
|     | Preliminaries  |      |  |
|     | 60   |      |  |

| 1   |  |      | l |
|-----|--|------|---|
|     |  |      |   |
|     | C4 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY   |      |   |
|     | The Employer, the Principal Agent and the other professional consultants shall not be responsible for any act or omission on the part of the Contractor which may result in any patent or latent defects, in materials or workmanship, breach or neglect of any local regulations. The Contractor shall at all times be responsible for any such neglect, deviation or wrong act, whether the same is discovered before or after the final certificate, or any other Certificate, has been approved  |      |   |
| 105 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|     | C5 OVERTIME  |      |   |
|     | Should overtime be required to be worked for any reason whatsoever, the costs of such overtime are to be borne by the contractor unless the principal agent has specifically authorised in writing, prior to the execution thereof, that costs for such overtime are to be borne by the employer.  |      |   |
| 106 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|     | C6 AS BUILT DRAWINGS   |      |   |
|     | The position of construction breaks and the extent of individual concrete pours are to be recorded by the contractor on the structural engineer's drawings and are to be submitted to the principal agent and the structural engineer for their records.   |      |   |
|     | Three full sets of as-built drawings shall be submitted to the Principal Agent no later than fourteen days after practical completion  |      |   |
| 107 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|     | C7 CONTRACT INSTRUCTIONS   |      |   |
|     | Contract instructions issued on site are to be recorded in triplicate in a site instruction book which is to be maintained on site by the Contractor. The Contractor shall supply and have available at the site of the works at all times, the following site books:  |      |   |
|     | a) Contract Instruction Book   |      |   |
|     | Receiving and recording instructions in a suitable A4 size triplicate book kept on site. Instructions issued shall be recorded by the Architect or other Employer's Agents to whom the Architect has delegated authority to in the book.   |      |   |
|     | Only instructions issued in such book shall be recognised.   |      |   |
|     | b) Daily Record Book   |      |   |
|     | The Contractor shall record in triplicate in a suitable A4 size triplicate book kept at the site, a daily record of work done, all site visits by the Principal Agent and other professional personnel and all events affecting the Works, such as progress, issue of plans, breakdown of machinery, etc. The labour, plant and material on site shall be recorded as well as work performed. Entries must be made by the Contractor and must be signed and forwarded to the Principal Agent for his counter-signature on a daily basis. Copies of these records shall be for the Architect, Quantity Surveyor and Contractor. |      |   |
|     | Carried to Collection  | R    |   |
|     | Section No. 2  |      |   |
|     | Bill No. 1   |      |   |
|     | Preliminaries  |      |   |
|     | 61   |      |   |

| 108 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|-----|---|------|--|
|     | C8 LABOUR RECORD  |      |  |
|     | At the end of each week the contractor shall provide the principal agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number and description of tradesmen and labourers employed by him and all subcontractors on the works each day   |      |  |
| 109 | F: V: T:  | Item |  |
|     | C9 PLANT RECORD   |      |  |
|     | At the end of each week the contractor shall provide the principal agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number, type and capacity of all plant, excluding hand tools, currently used on the works.   |      |  |
| 110 | F: V: T:  | Item |  |
|     | C10 ENCROACHMENT  |      |  |
|     | During the course of the building operations, the Contractor shall be held entirely responsible for any encroachment onto any adjoining properties, buildings, etc., or servitudes and the cost of any remedial measures as required by the Principal Agent shall be borne by the Contractor  |      |  |
| 111 | F: V: T:  | Item |  |
|     | C11 METHOD STATEMENT  |      |  |
|     | The Tenderer shall produce, when required to do so by the Principal Agent, a Method Statement outlining the methods of construction and labour and plant resources that he proposes to use in the execution of the Works. Any approval given or observation made by the Principal Agent shall not relieve the Contractor of his sole responsibility to adopt the methods of construction and to provide the labour and plant resources necessary for the due and proper timeous execution of the Works. |      |  |
| 112 | F: V: T:  | Item |  |
|     | C12 UNAUTHORISED PERSONS/WORKMEN ON PREMISES  |      |  |
|     | The Contractor shall at all times strictly exclude all unauthorised persons from the Works and the site and shall set up notice boards to that effect.  |      |  |
|     | No workmen or labourers (except security guards) are to be allowed under any circumstances to sleep or deposit any kit on the premises. The Contractor must provide any necessary independent shelter or shed required for any labour or watchmen on site, to the approval of the Employer.   |      |  |
| 113 | F: V: T:  | Item |  |
|     | C13 MODE OF PROCEDURE   |      |  |
|     | Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the Principal Agent at all times reserves the right to direct the order in which the various parts of the Contract are to be executed. The Contractor shall give priority to any individual section or portion of the Works that, in the opinion of the Principal Agent, requires to be expedited.  |      |  |
|     | Carried to Collection   | -    |  |
|     | Section No. 2   | R    |  |
|     | Bill No. 1  |      |  |
|     | Preliminaries   |      |  |
|     | 62  |      |  |

| 114 | Should it appear, in the Principal Agent's opinion, that work in any area is not being executed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Programme, the Contractor shall provide additional manpower and resources and shall work additional overtime and do everything else required to bring the work back to programme to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent and to the Contractor's cost  F: | ltem |     |  |
|-----|--|------|-----|--|
| 115 | the Contractor will be able to erect such temporary works, roads, hardhats, offices, stores and temporary accommodation within the site boundaries and it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to adopt whatever measures he deems necessary in this regard and to obtain all necessary permission and pay all costs in connection therewith   | Item |     |  |
|     | C15 OFFICE ACCOMMODATION  The contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on practical completion air conditioned office accommodation with suitable tables and chairs for meetings to be held on the site. Such offices shall be kept clean and fit for use at all times [12.2.18]  |      |     |  |
| 116 | F: V: T:   | Item |     |  |
|     | C16 STORAGE FACILITIES   |      |     |  |
|     | The Contractor shall provide a Container for storage of materials.   |      |     |  |
| 117 | F:   | Item |     |  |
| 118 | F: V: T:   | Item |     |  |
|     | Carried to Collection  | R    |     |  |
|     | Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries   | ĸ    |     |  |
| ,   |  | Į.   | . ' |  |

| SECTION NO. 2  MNTONINTSHI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  BILL NO. 1  PRELIMINARIES  COLLECTION |                            | Page No                                      |  |
|---|----------------------------|--|--|
|   | Brought Forward from Page  | 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 |  |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries  | Carried To Section Summary | R  |  |

|   |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|------|----------|------|--------|
|   |  |      |          |      |        |
|   | SECTION NO. 2  |      |          |      |        |
|   | MNTONINTSHI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  |      |          |      |        |
|   | BILL NO. 2   |      |          |      |        |
|   | HEALTH AND SAFETY  |      |          |      |        |
|   | MODEL PREAMBLES  |      |          |      |        |
|   | The tenderer is referred to the "Model Preambles for Trades 2008" for supplementary and comprehensive expansion of descriptions, appropriate provision for which shall be deemed to have been included in all relevant rates.  |      |          |      |        |
|   | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES  |      |          |      |        |
|   | Supplementary preambles and/or specifications are incorporated in these bills of quantities to satisfy the requirements of this project. Such supplementary preambles and/or specifications shall take precedence over the provisions of the General Preambles.                    |      |          |      |        |
|   | The contractor's prices for all items throughout these bills of quantities shall take account of and include where applicable for all of the obligations, requirements and specifications given in the General Preambles and in any supplementary preambles and/or specifications. |      |          |      |        |
|   | Prior to pricing the principal contractor must familiarize him/herself with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 Of 1993, Construction Regulations 2014, other relevant Regulations and Standards as well as project specific Health & Safety specifications.             |      |          |      |        |
|   | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY   |      |          |      |        |
|   | General  |      |          |      |        |
| 1 | Preparation of Contractor's site specific Health and Safety Plan   | Item |          |      |        |
| 2 | Submission of the Health and Safety File   | Item |          |      |        |
| 3 | Principal Contractor's initial obligations in respect of the OHS Act and Construction Regulations  | Item |          |      |        |
| 4 | Principal Contractor's time related obligations in respect of the OHS Act and Construction Regulations for the entire construction period  | Item |          |      |        |
| 5 | Provision of full time Health and Safety Officer for the entire construction period  | Item |          |      |        |
| 6 | Induction training of all personnel  | Item |          |      |        |
| 7 | Provision of first aid boxes   | Item |          |      |        |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |
|   | Occasional Control   |      |          | _    |        |
|   | Carried to Collection Section No. 2  |      |          | R    |        |
|   | Bill No. 2   |      |          |      |        |
|   | Health And Safety  |      |          |      |        |
|   | 65   |      |          |      |        |

# TMT-DBE-23/24-SAFEOS-ECCL46 THE MVULA TRUST SAFE PROGRAMME – OMITTED SCOPE

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 8  | SANS approved weld mesh type temporary barrier fencing 1,8m high covered with a net fixed to and including 100mm diameter gum poles set securely min 300mm deep in ground at max 3m spacing including excavation, backfilling, etc | m    | 150      |      |        |  |
| 9  | Extra over mesh fence for pedestrian gate size 1.8 x 1,8m high   | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
|    | Provision for Personal Protective Equipment and  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 10 | Reflective vests.  | Item |          |      |        |  |
| 11 | Hard hats  | Item |          |      |        |  |
| 12 | Protective footwear  | Item |          |      |        |  |
| 13 | Ear plugs  | Item |          |      |        |  |
| 14 | Dust masks   | Item |          |      |        |  |
|    | Medical certificates and medical surveillance  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 15 | Initial (baseline) medical examinations for all personnel  | Item |          |      |        |  |
| 16 | Exit Examinations for all personnel  | Item |          |      |        |  |
|    | Noise Monitoring   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 17 | Establishment of noise zones   | Item |          |      |        |  |
| 18 | Audiograms   | Item |          |      |        |  |
|    | Covid-19 Compliance Measures   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 19 | The Contractor is required to price for Covid 19 compliance and the pricing thereof shall be deemed to include all the mandatory requirements  | Item |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          | _    |        |  |
|    | Carried to Collection Section No. 2  |      |          | R    |        |  |
|    | Bill No. 2   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Health And Safety  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | 66   |      |          |      |        |  |

| SECTION NO. 2  MNTONINTSHI SENIOR PRIMARY BILL NO. 2  HEALTH AND SAFETY COLLECTION | SCHOOL  Brought Forward from Page | Page No<br>65<br>66 |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Carried Section No. 2 Bill No. 2 Health And Safety                                 | To Section Summary                | R                   |  |

|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   | SECTION NO. 2  MNTONINTSHI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  BILL NO. 3  RENOVATIONS  PREAMBLES  The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999)  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | View site  Before submitting his tender the tenderer shall visit the site and satisfy himself as to the nature and extent of the work to be done and the value of the materials contained in the buildings or portions of the buildings to be demolished. No claim for any variations of the contract sum in respect of the nature and extent of the work or of inferior or damaged materials will be entertained |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | General   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Water supply pipes and other piping in ground that may be encountered and found necessary to disconnect or cut, shall be effectually stopped off or grubbed up and removed, and any new connections that may be necessary shall be made with proper fittings to the satisfaction of the principal agent   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Taking out and removing piping, sanitary fittings, etc including disconnecting piping from fittings and making good floor and wall finishes (making good tiling and paintwork elsewhere)  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | PVC urinal traps  | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
|   | Making good leaking water pipe fittings by disassembling, cleanning, applying appropriate seal and reassembling   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 2 | Leaking 25mm raiwater tank outlets  | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Renovations  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 68  |      |          |      |        |  |

|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate     | Amount |  |
|---|---|------|----------|----------|--------|--|
|   |   |      |          |          |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |          |        |  |
|   | MAKING GOOD OF EXISTING WORK  |      |          |          |        |  |
|   | Making good VIP pedestals   |      |          |          |        |  |
| 3 | Secure loosely fitted pit pedestals by bolting down securely or applying an cement/ epoxy based industrial adhesive   | No   | 13       |          |        |  |
|   | BATHROOM FITTINGS   |      |          |          |        |  |
|   | Stainless steel bathroom fittings   |      |          |          |        |  |
| 4 | Free standing She Bin: manufactured from Grade 304 1,2mm Stainless Steel, satin finished with surface treatment. The container to have an approximately 20 litre capacity   | No   | 7        |          |        |  |
|   | TRAPS ETC   |      |          |          |        |  |
|   | <u>Traps</u>  |      |          |          |        |  |
| 5 | 40mm Chromium plated bottle trap  | No   | 1        |          |        |  |
|   | TAP STANDS  |      |          |          |        |  |
|   | Two 20mm brass bib-taps in tap stands formed of 110mm diameter PVC pipes encased in concrete and cast into the ground complete with connecting to existing tanks with 12m long 20mm HDPE pipes in and including trenches backfilled |      |          |          |        |  |
| 6 | 700mm High tap stands complete  | No   | 1        |          |        |  |
|   | SANITARY PLUMBING   |      |          |          |        |  |
|   | PVC-U soil and vent pipes   |      |          |          |        |  |
| 7 | 110mm Pipes   | m    | 4        |          |        |  |
|   | Extra over PVC-U soil and vent pipes for fittings   |      |          |          |        |  |
| 8 | Install new brackets/ holder bats anchored to brick walls around existing 110mm diameter vent pipes   | No   | 16       |          |        |  |
| 9 | 110mm Air vent whirlybird   | No   | 3        |          |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |          |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |          |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |          |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |          |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |          |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |          |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |          |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |          |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |          |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection   |      |          | <b>.</b> |        |  |
|   | Section No. 2   |      |          | R        |        |  |
|   | Bill No. 3  |      |          |          |        |  |
|   | Renovations   |      |          |          |        |  |
|   | 69  |      |          |          |        |  |

| SECTION NO. 2 MINTONINTSHI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 3 RENOVATIONS COLLECTION  Brought Forward from Page | Page No<br>68<br>69 |  |
|---|---------------------|--|
| Carried To Section Summary  | R                   |  |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Renovations  |                     |  |

|   |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 2  MNTONINTSHI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | BILL NO. 4   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | GARDEN AND BALUSTRADE WALLS  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | PREAMBLES  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | EARTHWORKS (PROVISIONAL)   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Excavate in pickable material not exceeding 2m deep below natural or reduced ground level:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | Surface trenches.  | m³   | 54       |      |        |  |
|   | Extra over excavation in pickable material for column bases, trenches, lift pits, sumps, etc for excavation:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 2 | Soft rock.   | m³   | 5        |      |        |  |
| 3 | Hard rock.   | m³   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 4 | Allow for risk of collapse to sides of excavations to column bases, trenches, etc. from ground level to not exceeding 1,5m deep.   | m²   | 216      |      |        |  |
| 5 | Allow for keeping excavations entirely free from water or mud.   | Item |          |      |        |  |
|   | Earth filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stock piles on site, compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 6 | Backfilling to trenches, holes, etc.   | m³   | 10       |      |        |  |
| 7 | Scarify in-situ material for a depth of 150mm and compact to obtain 98% modified AASHTO dry density.   | m²   | 90       |      |        |  |
|   | Earth filling supplied by the contractor, compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 8 | Under floors, steps, pavings, etc.   | m³   | 10       |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 2  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Bill No. 4   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Garden And Balustrade Walls 71   |      |          |      |        |  |
| I | <i>i</i> 1   |      | ı l      |      | ıl İ   |  |

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | CONCRETE, FORMWORK & REINFORCEMENT   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | 25MPa Mass concrete in:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 9  | Wall footings cast against excavated surfaces.   | m³   | 18       |      |        |  |
|    | Expansion Joints:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 10 | 12mm "Flexcell" or other approved cane fibre filler board in expansion joint between edge of concrete paving and walls in narrow widths not exceeding 150mm wide including tacking to face of wall.  | m    | 180      |      |        |  |
|    | TEST CUBES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | <u>Test Cubes</u>  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 11 | Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube (Provisional)   | No   | 4        |      |        |  |
|    | MASONRY  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class II mortar   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 12 | One brick wall.  | m²   | 144      |      |        |  |
| 13 | Leave or form 115 x 75mm high weep hole through one brick wall.  | No   | 16       |      |        |  |
|    | 2,5mm Galvanised brick reinforcement   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 14 | 150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally   | m    | 540      |      |        |  |
|    | Facings Externally:  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | "Rustgold FBS/Qunu Travertine" clay face brick or equal approved, size 222 x 106 x 73mm, bedded and jointed in Class II mortar and pointed with recessed vertical and recessed horizontal joints, suitable for exposure zones 1-2 (Cement to be 42.5N all-purpose cement): |      |          |      |        |  |
| 15 | Extra over ordinary brickwork for facing in stretcher bond and pointing as described.  | m²   | 144      |      |        |  |
| 16 | Brick on edge coping in header course to top of one brick wall bedded and jointed in cement mortar and pointed on top and both sides as described.   |      | 400      |      |        |  |
|    |  | m    | 180      |      |        |  |
|    | PAINTING Clean down with Spirits of Salts solution and apply two coats silicone-based brick dressing on:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 17 | Clinker brick facings (Externally).  | m²   | 144      |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |  |
|    | Section No. 2  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Bill No. 4   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Garden And Balustrade Walls 72   |      |          |      |        |  |
| I  | 12   |      | 1 1      |      | 1      |  |

| SECTION NO. 2 MITONINTSHI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 4 GARDEN AND BALUSTRADE WALLS COLLECTION  Brought Forward from Page | Page No 71 72 |  |
|--|---------------|--|
| Carried To Section Summary   | R             |  |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 4 Garden And Balustrade Walls   |               |  |

|   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|------|----------|------|--------|
|   |      |          |      |        |
| SECTION NO. 2   |      |          |      |        |
| MNTONINTSHI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL   |      |          |      |        |
| BILL NO. 5  |      |          |      |        |
| <u>V – DRAINS</u>   |      |          |      |        |
| PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |
| The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities               |      |          |      |        |
| SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |
| Nature of ground:   |      |          |      |        |
| The nature of the ground is assumed to be loose sandy material, therefore 'earth', but possibly interspersed with 'soft rock' or 'hard rock'  |      |          |      |        |
| Carting away of excavated material:   |      |          |      |        |
| Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall<br>be deemed to include loading excavated material onto<br>trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively,<br>from stock piles situated on the building site   |      |          |      |        |
| Filling:  |      |          |      |        |
| Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material  |      |          |      |        |
| Testing:  |      |          |      |        |
| Prices for filling are to include for all necessary density tests in accordance with SABS 1200D   |      |          |      |        |
| Cost of tests:  |      |          |      |        |
| The costs of making, storing and testing of concrete test cubes as required under clause 7 Tests of SABS 1200 G shall include the cost of providing cube moulds necessary for the purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the principal agent. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent firm or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the principal agent. (Test cubes are measured separately) |      |          |      |        |
|   |      |          |      |        |
| Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |
| Section No. 2   |      |          | IX.  |        |
| Bill No. 5  |      |          |      |        |
| V – Drains  |      |          |      |        |
| 74  |      |          |      |        |

|    |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----|---|------|----------|------|--------|
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    | EXCAVATION ETC  |      |          |      |        |
| 4  | Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep   | 3    | 200      |      |        |
| 1  | Reduced levels under pavings  | m³   | 26       |      |        |
|    | Extra over all excavations for carting away   |      |          |      |        |
| 2  | Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site, to a dumping site to be located by the contractor   | m³   | 26       |      |        |
|    | FILLING ETC OTHER THAN BULK   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Earth filling (G7 material) supplied by the contractor, compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density   |      |          |      |        |
| 3  | Under floors, steps, pavings, etc.  | m³   | 17       |      |        |
|    | Coarse river sand filling supplied by the contractor  |      |          |      |        |
| 4  | Under pavings etc.  | m³   | 6        |      |        |
|    | Compaction of surfaces  |      |          |      |        |
| 5  | Compaction of ground surface under floors etc. including scarifying for a depth of 150mm, breaking down oversize material, adding suitable material where necessary and compacting to 98% Mod AASHTO density  | m²   | 112      |      |        |
|    | Prescribed density tests on filling   |      |          |      |        |
| 6  | Modified AASHTO Density test  | No   | 6        |      |        |
|    | DAMPPROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS  |      |          |      |        |
|    | One layer 250 micron green polyethylene waterproof sheeting (SANS 952-1985 type C) sealed at laps with PVC self-adhesive tape   |      |          |      |        |
| 7  | Under surface pavings etc.  | m²   | 112      |      |        |
|    | STORMWATER DRAINAGE (PROVISIONAL)   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Precast or in-situ concrete (25 MPa) open stormwater channels having V-shaped waterway formed in top, finished smooth on all exposed surfaces in (3:1) untinted cement plaster trowelled smooth and with angles rounded, cast in maximum 3000mm lengths, and reinforced as necessary for handling if precast, including laying to falls, bedding and pointing in (3:1) cement mortar: |      |          |      |        |
| 8  | Channel size 700 x 230mm overall with 700 x 150mm deep v-channel waterway.  | m    | 160      |      |        |
| 9  | Extra for angle.  | No   | 11       |      |        |
| 10 | Extra for fair end.   | No   | 4        |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |
|    | Section No. 2   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Bill No. 5  |      |          |      |        |
|    | V – Drains  |      |          |      |        |
| ı  | , ,   |      | 1 1      |      | II I   |

# TMT-DBE-23/24-SAFEOS-ECCL46 THE MVULA TRUST SAFE PROGRAMME – OMITTED SCOPE

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |   |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|---|
| 11 | Extra for 1000mm long x 2700mm wide outlet with 300mm deep x 300mm wide thickened edge and thirteen number 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete block energy dissipaters set into in-situ concrete draining off to and including a 2700 x 600 x 100mm thick bed formed of 19mm diameter stones | No   | 4        |      |        |   |
|    | TEST CUBES   |      |          |      |        |   |
| 12 | Test Cubes  Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube (Provisional)   | No   | 4        |      |        |   |
|    | REINFORCEMENT (CPAP WORK GROUP NO. 114)  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    | Fabric reinforcement   |      |          |      |        |   |
| 13 | Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete dish drains etc  | m²   | 112      |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    | Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        | _ |
|    | Section No. 2<br>Bill No. 5  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    | V – Drains   |      |          |      |        |   |
|    | 76   |      |          |      |        |   |

| SECTION NO. 2  MNTONINTSHI SENIOR PRIM BILL NO. 5  V – DRAINS COLLECTION | ARY SCHOOL  Brought Forward from Page | Page No<br>74<br>75<br>76 |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
|  |                                       |                           |  |
| Car<br>Section No. 2<br>Bill No. 5<br>V – Drains                         | ried To Section Summary               | R                         |  |

|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|
|   |   |      |          |      |        |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |
|   | SECTION NO. 2   |      |          |      |        |
|   | MNTONINTSHI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL   |      |          |      |        |
|   | BILL NO. 6 CONCRETE APRONS, WALKWAYS & RAMPS  |      |          |      |        |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |
|   | PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |
|   | The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities |      |          |      |        |
|   | EARTHWORKS (PROVISIONAL)  |      |          |      |        |
|   | Excavate in pickable material not exceeding 2m deep below natural or reduced ground level:  |      |          |      |        |
| 1 | Reduce levels under pavings.  | m³   | 5        |      |        |
|   | Extra over excavation in pickable material for column bases, trenches, lift pits, sumps, etc for excavation:  |      |          |      |        |
| 2 | Soft rock.  | m³   | 1        |      |        |
| 3 | Hard rock.  | m³   | 1        |      |        |
|   | Extra over excavation in pickable material for column bases, trenches, lift pits, sumps, etc for breaking up:   |      |          |      |        |
| 4 | Unreinforced concrete   | m³   | 2        |      |        |
| 5 | Allow for risk of collapse to sides of excavations to column bases, trenches, etc. from ground level to not   |      |          |      |        |
|   | exceeding 1,5m deep.  | m²   | 6        |      |        |
| 6 | Allow for keeping excavations entirely free from water or mud.  | Item |          |      |        |
|   | Earth filling (G7 material) supplied by the contractor, compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density   |      |          |      |        |
| 7 | Under floors, steps, pavings, etc.  | m³   | 4        |      |        |
|   | CONCRETE, FORMWORK & REINFORCEMENT  |      |          |      |        |
|   | 25MPa Mass concrete in:   |      |          |      |        |
| 8 | Ramps   | m³   | 1        |      |        |
| 9 | Pavings.  | m³   | 2        |      |        |
|   | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |
|   | Section No. 2   |      |          |      |        |
|   | Bill No. 6 Concrete Aprons, Walkways & Ramps  |      |          |      |        |
|   | 78  |      |          |      |        |

# TMT-DBE-23/24-SAFEOS-ECCL46 THE MVULA TRUST SAFE PROGRAMME – OMITTED SCOPE

|    |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|----|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|    |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Sundries:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 10 | Strike off and cure tops of surface beds laid in panels approximately 1000mm long x 1000mm wide to uniform            |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | levels including all necessary formwork to form toggle joints to temporary construction joints to falls.              | 2    | 00       |      |        |  |
|    |   | m²   | 29       |      |        |  |
| 11 | Extra for floating off smooth tops of surface beds laid in panels ta brush finish including slightly rounded edges to |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | panels.   | m²   | 29       |      |        |  |
|    | Expansion Joints:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 12 | 12mm "Flexcell" or other approved cane fibre filler board   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | in expansion joint between edge of concrete paving and walls in narrow widths not exceeding 150mm wide                |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | including tacking to face of wall.  | m    | 8        |      |        |  |
|    | TEST CUBES  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Test Cubes  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 13 | Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube (Provisional)  | No   | 2        |      |        |  |
|    | SMOOTH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY II)   |      | _        |      |        |  |
|    | (CPAP WORK GROUP NO. 111)   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Smooth formwork to sides  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 14 | Edges, risers, ends and reveals not exceeding 300mm high or wide  | m    | 8        |      |        |  |
|    | REINFORCEMENT (CPAP WORK GROUP NO. 114)   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Fabric reinforcement  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 15 | Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | etc   | m²   | 29       |      |        |  |
|    | DAMPPROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | One layer 250 micron green polyethylene waterproof sheeting (SANS 952-1985 type C) sealed at laps with                |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | PVC self-adhesive tape  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 16 | Under surface pavings etc.  | m²   | 29       |      |        |  |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |  |
|    | Section No. 2<br>Bill No. 6   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Concrete Aprons, Walkways & Ramps   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | 79  |      |          |      |        |  |

| SECTION NO. 2 MINTONINTSHI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 6 CONCRETE APRONS. WALKWAYS & RAMPS COLLECTION  Brought Forward from Page | Page No 78 79 |  |
|---|---------------|--|
| Carried To Section Summary  | R             |  |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 6 Concrete Aprons, Walkways & Ramps 80   |               |  |

|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 2   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | MNTONINTSHI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | BILL NO. 7 GRADE R FENCING  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | GRADE RTENCING  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | <u>PREAMBLES</u>  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | THE FOLLOWING IN SECURITY FENCING   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Site clearance  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | Allow for clearing site for a width of 1m where fencing runs are to be erected including removing trees, shrubs, etc not exceeding 200mm girth, grubbing up roots and roughly levelling   | m    | 80       |      |        |  |
|   | Straining wires, fencing and razor wire   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 2 | Four strands of 4mm Class'A' galvanised straining wires secured to fencing posts with doubled 2 mm galvanised wire inserted through hole in post and turned a minimum of four turns around straining wire and attached to straining frame at one end with not less than four turns at the other end to straining bolts (elsewhere measured).  | m    | 80       |      |        |  |
| 3 | Fencing formed of 50 x 50 x 2.0mm diameter galvanised fencing 1 800mm high and fixed to each straining wire with 8 guage binding wire at 500mm centres including staking to ground with and including Y10 pegs at 900mm c/c between posts (straining wires elsewhere measured).   | m    | 80       |      |        |  |
|   | Posts   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 4 | 75mm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate fencing post, 2700mm fitted with a pressed steel mushroom cap, post fitted with 150 x 150 x 5mm base plate at bottom and set into the ground.   | No   | 16       |      |        |  |
| 5 | 150mm Ditto as standard post but embedded in 600 x  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base   | No   | 5        |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 2   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Bill No. 7  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Grade R Fencing   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 81  |      |          |      | .1     |  |

# TMT-DBE-23/24-SAFEOS-ECCL46 THE MVULA TRUST SAFE PROGRAMME – OMITTED SCOPE

|    |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----|---|------|----------|------|--------|
|    | 450 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |      |          |      |        |
| 6  | 150mm Ditto as straining or corner posts, but fitted with two 75mm diameter galvanised steel raking stays and with top ends flattened and bolted through post with post embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base and stays embedded in 700 x 700 x 450mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base   | No   | 4        |      |        |
| 7  | 150mm Ditto as end/ gate post, but fitted with one 75mm diameter galvanised steel stay set raking and with top end flattened and bolted through post, with post embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm mass concrete (15MPa) base and stay embedded in 700 x 700 x 450mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base with all base tops set raking (sloping)   | No   | 5        |      |        |
|    | <u>Gates</u>  |      |          |      |        |
| 8  | Security fence single gate, size 900 mm wide x 1800 mm high, formed of 50 mm diameter nominal bore x 2,2 mm wall thickness hot dip galvanised mild steel pipe framing all round with mitred and welded angles and middle rail, with 20mm diameter x 300mm long locking bolt welded on and a pair of heavy duty gate hooks for a 16mm band hinge pin welded on to gate and including a pair of 16mm band hinge pins bolted to gate posts   | No   | 1        |      |        |
| 9  | Security fence single gate, size 1500 mm wide x 1800 mm high, formed of 50 mm diameter nominal bore x 2,2 mm wall thickness hot dip galvanised mild steel pipe framing all round with mitred and welded angles and middle rail, hung on pair of socketted and pinned hinges with pin 18mm in diameter and bolted to brick wall and with 20mm diameter x 300mm long locking bolt welded on.  | No   | 1        |      |        |
| 10 | Double gate, size 6 000 mm wide x 1 800 mm high overall in two leaves, formed of 50 mm diameter nominal bore x 2.5 mm wall thickness hot dip galvanised mild steel pipe framing all round with 25 mm diameter nominal bore x 2.0 mm wall thickness diagonal and centre braces, scribed and welded into angles and at cross intersections, gate filled with 50 x 50 x 2,0mm galvanised wire diamond mesh, with two 50 mm diameter nominal bore x 3,25 mm wall thickness security posts each 600 mm long with one end welded to top rail of gate and closure plate to other end, each leaf fitted with two 25 mm diameter x 300 mm long eyebolt hinges and stops including all holes, etc., welded or bolted to adjoining galvanised gatepost with and including 500 mm long approved chain spot welded to gate | No   | 1        |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |
|    | Section No. 2   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Bill No. 7  |      |          |      |        |
|    | Grade R Fencing 82  |      |          |      |        |
| I  | <b>52</b>   |      | 1 1      |      | II I   |

# TMT-DBE-23/24-SAFEOS-ECCL46 THE MVULA TRUST SAFE PROGRAMME – OMITTED SCOPE

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
| 11 | Locks 50mm "Viro" or other equally approved padlocks for external use. | No   | 3        |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 7 Grade R Fencing 83      |      |          | R    |        |  |

| SECTION NO. 2 MINTONINTSHI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 7 GRADE R FENCING COLLECTION  Brought Forward from Page | Page No<br>81<br>82<br>83 |  |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| Carried To Section Summary  | R                         |  |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 7 Grade R Fencing  84  |                           |  |

|   | SECTION NO. 2   |      |         |    |
|---|---|------|---------|----|
|   | MNTONINTSHI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL   |      |         |    |
|   | BILL NO. 8  |      |         |    |
|   | PROVISIONAL SUMS  |      |         |    |
|   | PROVISIONAL SUMS  |      |         |    |
|   | Supplementary Preambles   |      |         |    |
|   | Tenderers are advised that no claim in respect of loss of profit or Preliminary charges based on the omission of these amounts will be considered and the said amounts will be omitted strictly without any financial compensation payable to the Contractor.   |      |         |    |
|   | Provisional sums and Budgetary allowances contained herein may be omitted or reduced at the Employer's discretion and the Contractor shall not be entitled to claim for any loss by way of reductions or omission of any discount, or percentage relating to Provisional amounts and Budgetary sums or any loss of profit related therto. |      |         |    |
|   | BUDGETARY ALLOWANCES  |      |         |    |
|   | Sundry building work  |      |         |    |
| 1 | Provide the sum of R22 500.00 for the employment of a Community Liaison Officer to be employed by the Main Contractor and be paid an allowance of R7 500.00 a month for the duration (3 months)   | Item | 22 500  | 00 |
| 2 | Profit  | Item |         |    |
| 3 | Attendance  | Item |         |    |
| 4 | Provide the sum of R105 000. 00 for the hire, maintenance and servicing of temporary toilets for educators and learners during the entire constructions period  | ltem | 105 000 | 00 |
| 5 | Profit  | Item | 103 000 | 00 |
|   | Attendance  | _    |         |    |
| 6 |   | Item |         |    |
| 7 | Contingencies  Allow the Amount of R34 000.00 (Thirty Four Thousand Rands) for contingencies, to be used by the Architect in terms of Clause 17 of the Principal Building Agreement.  | ltem | 34 000  | 00 |
|   |   |      |         |    |
|   |   | _    |         |    |
|   | Carried To Section Summary Section No. 2 Bill No. 8 Provisional Sums  | R    |         |    |
|   | 85  |      |         |    |

|          | SECTION NO. 2                     |                          |      |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|--|
|          | MNTONINTSHI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL |                          |      |  |
|          | SECTION SUMMARY                   |                          |      |  |
| Bill No. |                                   |                          | Page |  |
| 1        | PRELIMINARIES                     |                          | 64   |  |
| 2        | HEALTH AND SAFETY                 |                          | 67   |  |
| 3        | RENOVATIONS                       |                          | 70   |  |
| 4        | GARDEN AND BALUSTRADE WALLS       |                          | 73   |  |
| 5        | V – DRAINS                        |                          | 77   |  |
| 6        | CONCRETE APRONS, WALKWAYS & RAMPS |                          | 80   |  |
| 7        | GRADE R FENCING                   |                          | 84   |  |
| 8        | PROVISIONAL SUMS                  |                          | 85   |  |
|          |                                   |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   | Carried to Final Summary | R    |  |
|          | Section No. 2 SECTION SUMMARY     |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   |                          |      |  |
|          |                                   | 86                       |      |  |

# SECTION NO. 3 NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL

## SECTION NO. 3 NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 1 PRELIMINARIES

#### **BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES**

- 1. The Principal Building Agreement shall be the JBCC Series Edition 4.1, March 2005 as recommended by the Joint Building Contracts Committee and as amended by this Tender Enquiry.
- 2. The Preliminaries shall be JBCC Series 2000, May 2005 for use with the Principal Building Agreement as recommended by the joint Building Contracts Committee and as amended by this Tender Enquiry shall be deemed to be incorporated herein.
- 3. The tenderor is deemed to have referred to the abovementioned documents for the full intent and meaning of each clause. The clauses in the abovementioned documents are hereinafter referred to by clause number and heading only.
- 4. Where standard clauses or alternatives are not entirely applicable to this contract, such modifications, corrections or additions as are necessary, are given as far as possible under each relevant clause heading. Additional Preliminary clauses are contained in Section C hereof.
- 5. No claim whatsoever shall be entertained in respect of errors or omissions in pricing due to brevity of descriptions of items which are fully described when read in conjunction with the relevant clauses of the said Principal Building Agreement, Preliminaries and Preambles.
- 6. The Tenderers shall allow opposite each of the clauses whatever costs and charges he may consider necessary forthe carrying out, complying with and due observance of the provisions, conditions and requirements set out herein. Only priced items will be considered in respect of any adjustment of this Section. Any items left unpriced will be understood to be provided free of charge and no claim for any extras arising out of the Tenderer's omission to price any item will be entertained.
- 7. Where modifications or amendments as described are made, such modifications and/or amendments shall supercede any conflicting provisions in the relevant clauses of the Standard Preliminaries or the Principal Building Agreement and the Tenderer shall make due allowance for whatever costs and charges he may consider necessary for the carrying out and observance of the provisions of the clauses as modified and/or amended.
- 8. Where any item is not relevant to this specific contract, such item is marked N/A.
- 9. If Alternative A as set out in clause B10.3 hereinafter is to be used for the adjustment of the preliminaries, each item priced is to be allocated to one or more of the three categories by insertion of "F","V","T" as the case may be against the price in the "rate" column immediately preceding the "amount" column, where "F" denotes a fixed amount (amount not to be varied), "V" denotes an amount variable in proportion to value, and "T" denotes an amount proportionate to time.

| Carried to Collection | R |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
|                       |   |  |

Section No. 3 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries

|   | OFOTION A IDOO BRINGIDAL BUILDING AGREEMENT   |      |  |
|---|---|------|--|
|   | SECTION A: JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT DEFINITIONS  |      |  |
|   | A1 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION   |      |  |
|   | Clause 1.0:   |      |  |
| 1 | Fixed: Value related: Time related: 0   | Item |  |
|   | OBJECTIVE AND PREPARATION   |      |  |
|   | A2 OFFER, ACCEPTANCE AND PERFORMANCE  |      |  |
|   | Clause 2.0  |      |  |
| 2 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | A3 DOCUMENTS  |      |  |
|   | <u>Clause 3.0</u>   |      |  |
|   | Clause 3.1 is deleted and substituted with: 'This tender is for a Government Contract. No Payment Guarantee will be provided.'  |      |  |
|   | Clause 3.3 is deleted and substituted with:   |      |  |
|   | The principal agent shall complete the schedule and arrange for formal signing of the agreement once the priced bill of quantities/lump sum document, security, insurances and waiver of lien, where acceptable, have been provided and effected' |      |  |
| 3 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | A4 DESIGN RESPONSIBILITY  |      |  |
|   | Clause 4.0  |      |  |
| 4 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | A5 EMPLOYERS AGENTS   |      |  |
|   | Clause 5.0  |      |  |
| 5 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | A6 SITE REPRESENTATIVE  |      |  |
|   | Clause 6.0  |      |  |
| 6 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | A7 COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATIONS  |      |  |
| 7 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | <u>Clause 7.0</u>   |      |  |
| 8 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | A8 WORKS RISK   |      |  |
|   | Clause 8.0  |      |  |
| 9 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|   | Carried to Collection   | R    |  |
|   | Section No. 3   | , K  |  |
|   | Bill No. 1  |      |  |
|   | Preliminaries   |      |  |
|   | 89  |      |  |

|    | A9 INDEMNITIES   |                     |  |
|----|--|---------------------|--|
|    | Clause 9.0   |                     |  |
|    | Clause 9.1.1 is deleted and substituted with:  |                     |  |
|    | Claims from other parties consequent upon death of bodily inj<br>any person or physical loss or damage to any property, other tarising out or due to the execution of the works or occupation<br>the contractor or his sub contractors'. | than the works,     |  |
| 10 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item                |  |
|    | A10 WORKS INSURANCES   |                     |  |
|    | <u>Clause 10.0</u>   |                     |  |
| 11 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item                |  |
|    | A11 LIABILITY INSURANCES   |                     |  |
|    | <u>Clause 11.0</u>   |                     |  |
| 12 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item                |  |
|    | A12 EFFECTING INSURANCES   |                     |  |
|    | <u>Clause 12.0</u>   |                     |  |
| 13 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item                |  |
|    | A13. No clause   |                     |  |
| 14 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item                |  |
|    | A14 SECURITY   |                     |  |
|    | <u>Clause 14.0</u>   |                     |  |
| 15 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item                |  |
|    | EXECUTION  |                     |  |
|    | A15 PREPERATION FOR AND EXECUTION OF THE WORK  | <u>(S</u>           |  |
|    | <u>Clause 15.0</u>   |                     |  |
| 16 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item                |  |
|    | A16 ACCESS TO THE WORKS  |                     |  |
|    | <u>Clause 16.0</u>   |                     |  |
| 17 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item                |  |
|    | A17 CONTRACT INSTRUCTIONS  |                     |  |
|    | <u>Clause 17.0</u>   |                     |  |
| 18 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item                |  |
|    |  |                     |  |
|    |  |                     |  |
|    |  |                     |  |
|    | Carr   | ied to Collection R |  |
|    | Section No. 3  |                     |  |
|    | Bill No. 1 Preliminaries   |                     |  |
|    | 90   |                     |  |

|    | A18 SETTING OUT OF THE WORKS   |      |  |
|----|--|------|--|
|    | <u>Clause 18.0</u>   |      |  |
|    | The contractor shall notify the principal agent if any encroachments of adjoining foundations, buildings, structures, pavements, boundaries, etc., exist in order that the necessary arrangements may be made for the rectification of any such encroachments. Should incorrect information be given to the contractor in terms of 18.1 and 18.2, which causes the incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out |      |  |
| 19 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | A19 ASSIGNMENT   |      |  |
|    | Clause 19.0  |      |  |
| 20 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | A20 NOMINATED SUB-CONTRACTORS  |      |  |
|    | Clause 20.0  |      |  |
| 21 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    |  | Rom  |  |
|    | A21 SELECTED SUBCONTRACTORS  |      |  |
| 22 | Clause 21.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
| 22 |  | пет  |  |
|    | A22 EMPLOYER'S DIRECT CONTRACTORS  |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 22.0</u>   |      |  |
| 23 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | A23 CONTRACTOR'S DOMESTIC SUBCONTRACTORS   |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 23.0</u>   |      |  |
| 24 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | COMPLETION   |      |  |
|    | A24 PRACTICAL COMPLETION   |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 24.0</u>   |      |  |
| 25 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | A25 WORK'S COMPLETION  |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 25.0</u>   |      |  |
| 26 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    | A26 FINAL COMPLETION   |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 26.0</u>   |      |  |
| 27 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|    |  |      |  |
|    | Carried to Collection  | R    |  |
|    | Section No. 3  |      |  |
|    | Bill No. 1   |      |  |
|    | Preliminaries  |      |  |
|    | 91   |      |  |

|     | A27 LATENT DEFECTS LIABILITY PERIOD   |      |     |   |
|-----|---|------|-----|---|
|     | <u>Clause 27.0</u>  |      |     |   |
|     | Clause 27.0 is amended by the addition of the following clauses:  |      |     |   |
|     | "27.3 Any water leakage into the building, whether in the roof, external wall or other element of the building susceptible to water leakage shall, unless proven to be a design defect, or as a result of obvious storm damage, be classified as a latent defect in terms of clause 1.0 Definitions and Interpretations".   |      |     |   |
|     | "27.4 The Contractor shall attend to defects during the Defects Liability Period on a progressive basis, to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent and will not be permitted to wait until the end of the Defect Liability Period or until the amount of defects accummulates in order to attend to a comprehensive list of defects"   |      |     |   |
| 28  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |     |   |
|     | A28 SECTIONAL COMPLETION  |      |     |   |
|     | Clause 28.0   |      |     |   |
| 29  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |     |   |
|     | A29 REVISION OF DATE FOR PRACTICAL COMPLETION   |      |     |   |
|     | Clause 29.0   |      |     |   |
| 30  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |     |   |
|     | A30 PENALTY FOR NON-COMPLETION  |      |     |   |
|     | Clause 30.0   |      |     |   |
| 31  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |     |   |
|     | PAYMENT   |      |     |   |
|     | A31 INTERIM PAYMENT TO THE CONTRACTOR   |      |     |   |
|     | Clause 31.0   |      |     |   |
|     | The inclusion of materials and goods stored off site in the amount authorised for payment in terms of clause 31.3 shall be at the sole discretion of the principal agent and such inclusion shall only be considered upon the provision, by the contractor, of an approved guarantee issued by a registered commercial bank.  |      |     |   |
|     | Where prices are submitted by the contractor or nominated/selected sub-<br>contractor during the progress of the works in respect of contract instructions<br>or in regard to a claim under the terms of the contract and notwithstanding<br>the fact that such prices may be used in an interim payment certificate, there<br>is to be no presumption of acceptance. Should the principal agent wish to<br>accept any such prices prior to the issue of the final certificate, it will be in<br>writing. |      |     |   |
| 32  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |     |   |
|     |   |      |     |   |
|     |   |      |     |   |
|     | Carried to Collection   | R    |     |   |
|     | Section No. 3   |      |     |   |
|     | Bill No. 1  |      |     |   |
|     | Preliminaries 92  |      |     |   |
| - 1 | 5∠  |      | il. | 1 |

|     | A32 ADJUSTMENT TO THE CONTRACT VALUE                |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|
|     | <u>Clause 32.0</u>                                  |  |  |
| 33  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item   |  |
|     | A33 RECOVERY OF EXPENSE AND LOSS                    |  |  |
|     | <u>Clause 33.0</u>                                  |  |  |
| 34  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item   |  |
|     | A34 FINAL ACCOUNT AND FINAL PAYMENT                 |  |  |
|     | <u>Clause 34.0</u>                                  |  |  |
| 35  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item   |  |
|     | A35 PAYMENT TO OTHER PARTIES                        |  |  |
|     | <u>Clause 35.0</u>                                  |  |  |
| 36  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item   |  |
|     | CANCELLATION  |  |  |
|     | A36 CANCELLATION BY EMPLOYER - CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT |  |  |
|     | <u>Clause 36.0</u>                                  |  |  |
| 37  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item   |  |
|     | A37 CANCELLATION BY EMPLOYER - LOSS AND DAMAGE      |  |  |
|     | <u>Clause 37.0</u>                                  |  |  |
| 38  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item   |  |
|     | A38 CANCELLATION BY CONTRACTOR - EMPLOYER'S DEFAULT |  |  |
|     | <u>Clause 38.0</u>                                  |  |  |
| 39  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item   |  |
|     | A39 CANCELLATION - CESSATION OF THE WORKS           |  |  |
|     | Clause 39.0   |  |  |
| 40  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item   |  |
|     | <u>DISPUTE</u>                                      |  |  |
|     | A40 DISPUTE SETTLEMENT                              |  |  |
|     | <u>Clause 40.0</u>                                  |  |  |
| 41  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item   |  |
|     | SUBSTITUTE PROVISIONS                               |  |  |
|     | A41 STATE CLAUSES                                   |  |  |
|     | <u>Clause 41.0</u>                                  |  |  |
| 42  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item   |  |
|     |   |  |  |
|     | Carried to Collection                               | R  |  |
|     | Section No. 3                                       |  |  |
|     | Bill No. 1 Preliminaries                            |  |  |
|     | 93  |  |  |
| - 1 |   | T. Control of the Con |  |

|     | CONTRACT VARIABLES   |      |   |   |
|-----|--|------|---|---|
|     | THE SCHEDULE (C1.2 CONTRACT DATA)  |      |   |   |
|     | A42 PRE-TENDER INFORMATION   |      |   |   |
|     | Clause 42.0  |      |   |   |
|     | Tenderers are referred to the document C1.2 Contract Data for variables pertaining to this contract.   |      |   |   |
| 43  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |   |
|     | SECTION B: JBCC PRELIMINARIES  |      |   |   |
|     | B1.0 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION  |      |   |   |
|     | B1.1 Definitions and interpretation  |      |   |   |
| 44  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |   |
|     | B2.0 DOCUMENTS   |      |   |   |
|     | B2.1 Checking of documents   |      |   |   |
|     | Notwithstanding the issue of the tender drawings, it will remain the responsibility of the Tenderer to study all available drawings at the offices of the Principal Agent during normal working hours in order to acquaint himself with all the cost implications of the design, programming, phasing, etc.  |      |   |   |
| 45  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |   |
|     | B2.2 Provisional bills of quantities   |      |   |   |
|     | Prime Cost Amounts, Budgetary Allowances, Provisional Amounts, etc., contained herein may be omitted or reduced at the Principal Agent's sole discretion and the Contractor shall not be entitled to claim for any loss by way of reduction or omission of any discount, or percentage relating to Prime Cost Amounts, Budgetary Allowances, Provisional Amounts, Provisional Quantities, etc., or loss of profit related thereto. |      |   |   |
| 46  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |   |
|     | B2.3 Availability of construction documentation  |      |   |   |
| 47  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |   |
|     | B2.4 Interests of agents   |      |   |   |
| 48  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |   |
|     | B2.5 Priced documents  |      |   |   |
| 49  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |   |
|     | B2.6 Tender submission   |      |   |   |
|     | Notwithstanding anything contained in this clause, Tenders shall be valid for a period of 20 (Twenty) weeks from the closing date of tenders.  |      |   |   |
| 50  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |   |
|     |  |      |   |   |
|     |  |      |   |   |
|     | Carried to Collection  | R    |   |   |
|     | Section No. 3  |      |   |   |
|     | Bill No. 1 Preliminaries   |      |   |   |
|     | 94   |      |   |   |
| - 1 | <del>~</del> ·   | 1 1  | 1 | I |

|    | DO O THE CITE   |             |  |
|----|---|-------------|--|
|    | B3.0 THE SITE B3.1 Defined works area   |             |  |
|    | The area of the works to be occupied by the contractor, any restriction on the area and the limit of access or exit will be pointed out to the contractor by the principal agent on handing over of the site. |             |  |
|    | Workmen employed on the site are to be restricted to the immediate area of the site and access thereto.   |             |  |
|    | The Tenderer shall make all necessary provision in all rates to take into account these requirements as no claims for extras arising from these matters will be subsequently entertained or admitted.         |             |  |
| 51 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item        |  |
|    | B3.2 Geotechnical investigation   |             |  |
| 52 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item        |  |
|    | B3.3 Inspection of the site   |             |  |
| 53 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item        |  |
|    | B3.4 Existing premises occupied   |             |  |
| 54 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item        |  |
|    | B3.5 Previous work - dimensional accuracy   |             |  |
| 55 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item        |  |
|    | B3.6 Previous work - defects  |             |  |
| 56 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item        |  |
|    | B3.7 Services - known   |             |  |
| 57 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item        |  |
|    | B3.8 Services - unknown   |             |  |
| 58 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item        |  |
|    | B3.9 Protection of trees  |             |  |
| 59 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item        |  |
|    | B3.10 Articles of value   |             |  |
| 60 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item        |  |
|    | B3.11 Inspection of adjoining properties  | illoini<br> |  |
| 61 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item        |  |
|    |   | Itom        |  |
|    | B4.0 MANAGEMENT OF CONTRACT  B4.1 Management of the works   |             |  |
| 62 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item        |  |
| 02 | Tixod valde foldted fille foldted   | nom.        |  |
|    | Comical to Collection   |             |  |
|    | Section No. 3   | R           |  |
|    | Bill No. 1  |             |  |
|    | Preliminaries   |             |  |
|    | 95  |             |  |

|    | B4.2 Programme for the works  |      |  |
|----|---|------|--|
| 63 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B4.3 Progress meetings  |      |  |
| 64 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B4.4 Technical meetings   |      |  |
| 65 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B4.5 Labour and plant records   |      |  |
| 66 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B5.0 SAMPLES, SHOP DRAWINGS AND MANUFACTURERS'  |      |  |
|    | INSTRUCTIONS  |      |  |
|    | B5.1 Samples of materials   |      |  |
| 67 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B5.2 Workmanship samples  |      |  |
| 68 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B5.3 Shop drawings  |      |  |
| 69 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B5.4 Compliance with manufacturers instructions   |      |  |
| 70 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.0 TEMPORARY WORKS AND PLANT  |      |  |
|    | B6.1 Deposits and fees  |      |  |
| 71 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.2 Enclosure of the works   |      |  |
|    | The contractor shall erect, maintain and remove at completion, hoardings, safety screens, barriers, access gates, covered gangways and the like as necessary for the enclosure of the works and elements thereof all for the protection of the public and others. |      |  |
| 72 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.3 Advertising  |      |  |
| 73 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.4 Plant, equipment, sheds and offices  |      |  |
| 74 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.5 Main notice board  |      |  |
| 75 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    | Carried to Collection   | R    |  |
|    | Section No. 3   |      |  |
|    | Bill No. 1 Preliminaries  |      |  |
|    | 96  |      |  |
|    |   |      |  |

|    | B6.6 Subcontractors\rquote notice board  |      |   |
|----|--|------|---|
| 76 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|    | B7.0 TEMPORARY SERVICES  |      |   |
|    | B7.1 Location  |      |   |
| 77 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|    | B7.2 Water   |      |   |
|    | The contractor shall provide water for the works in accordance with:                     |      |   |
|    | Alternative A (i.e. to be provided for by the Contractor).                               |      |   |
| 78 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|    | B7.3 Electricity   |      |   |
|    | The contractor shall provide electricity for the works in accordance with:               |      |   |
|    | Alternative A (i.e. to be provided for by the Contractor).                               |      |   |
| 79 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|    | B7.4 Telecommunication facilities  |      |   |
|    | The contractor shall provide telephones on site for the works in accordance with:        |      |   |
|    | Alternative A (i.e. to be provided for by the Contractor).                               |      |   |
| 80 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|    | B7.5 Ablution facilities   |      |   |
|    | The contractor shall provide toilet facilities on site for the works in accordance with: |      |   |
|    | Alternative A (i.e. to be provided for by the Contractor).                               |      |   |
| 81 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|    | B8.0 PRIME COST AMOUNTS  |      |   |
|    | B8.1 Responsibility for prime cost amounts   |      |   |
| 82 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|    | 9.0 ATTENDANCE ON N/S SUBCONTRACTORS   |      |   |
|    | B9.1 General attendance  |      |   |
| 83 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|    | B9.2 Special attendance  |      |   |
| 84 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|    | B9.3 Commissioning - fuel, water and electricity   |      |   |
| 85 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|    |  |      |   |
|    |  |      |   |
|    | Carried to Collection  | R    |   |
|    | Section No. 3  |      |   |
|    | Bill No. 1   |      |   |
|    | Preliminaries 97   |      |   |
| I  | <b>.</b>   | ı II | I |

|    | DAGO FINANCIAL AGRECTO  |      |  |
|----|---|------|--|
|    | B10.0 FINANCIAL ASPECTS B10.1 Statutory taxes, duties and levies      |      |  |
| 86 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B10.2 Payment for preliminaries                                       |      |  |
| 87 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B10.3 Adjustment of preliminaries                                     |      |  |
| 88 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B10.4 Payment certificate cash flow                                   |      |  |
| 89 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11. GENERAL  |      |  |
|    | B11.1 Protection of the works   |      |  |
| 90 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11.2 Protection / isolation of existing / sectionally occupied works |      |  |
| 91 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11.3 Security of the works   |      |  |
| 92 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11.4 Notice before covering work                                     |      |  |
| 93 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | 11.5 Disturbance  |      |  |
| 94 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11.6 Environmental disturbance                                       |      |  |
| 95 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11.7 Works cleaning and clearing                                     |      |  |
| 96 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11.8 Vermin  |      |  |
| 97 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11.9 Overhand work   |      |  |
| 98 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11.10 Instruction manuals and guarantees                             |      |  |
| 99 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    | B11.11 As built information   |      |  |
| 00 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    | Carried to Collection   | R    |  |
|    | Section No. 3 Bill No. 1  |      |  |
|    | Preliminaries   |      |  |
|    | 98  |      |  |

|     | B11.12 Tenant installations  |      |  |  |
|-----|--|------|--|--|
| 101 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |  |
|     | SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES  |      |  |  |
|     | Section C contains specific preliminary items which apply to this contract except where N/A (Not Applicable) appears against an item.  |      |  |  |
|     | C1 CONTRACT DRAWINGS   |      |  |  |
|     | The drawings issued with the tender documents do not comprise the complete set but serve as a guide only for tendering purposes and for indicating the scope of the work to enable the tenderer to acquaint himself with the nature and extent of the works and the manner in which they are to be executed. Should any part of the drawings not be clearly intelligible to the tenderer he shall, before submitting his tender, obtain clarification in writing from the principal agent. |      |  |  |
| 102 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |  |
|     | C2 GENERAL PREAMBLES   |      |  |  |
|     | The document "Specification of Materials and Methods to be used (PW371)" is obtainable on request from the head office and all regional offices of the Departtment, and shall be read in conjunction with the bills of quantities / lump sum document and be referred to for the full descriptions of work to be done and materials to be used.  |      |  |  |
| 103 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |  |
|     | C3 PROPRIETARY BRANDED PRODUCTS  |      |  |  |
|     | The contractor shall take delivery of, handle, store, use, apply and/or fix all proprietary branded products in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions after consultation with the manufacturer's authorised representative.   |      |  |  |
|     | All materials, fittings, finishings, etc., specified hereinafter under a trade name, catalogue number or reference, must be exactly as described. The Architect's approval in writing must be obtained for the use of any alternative to the specification before the submission of tenders otherwise the specified materials, fittings, finishings, etc., will be assumed to have been allowed for in the tender.   |      |  |  |
|     | The Contractor must take delivery of, handle, store, use, apply and/or fix all proprietary branded products in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions after consultation with the manufacturer's authorised representative.  |      |  |  |
| 104 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |  |
|     |  |      |  |  |
|     | Carried to Collection  | R    |  |  |
|     | Section No. 3  |      |  |  |
|     | Bill No. 1   |      |  |  |
|     | Preliminaries  |      |  |  |
|     | 99   |      |  |  |

| - 1 |  |      |  |
|-----|--|------|--|
|     |  |      |  |
|     | C4 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY   |      |  |
|     | The Employer, the Principal Agent and the other professional consultants shall not be responsible for any act or omission on the part of the Contractor which may result in any patent or latent defects, in materials or workmanship, breach or neglect of any local regulations. The Contractor shall at all times be responsible for any such neglect, deviation or wrong act, whether the same is discovered before or after the final certificate, or any other Certificate, has been approved  |      |  |
| 105 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|     | C5 OVERTIME  |      |  |
|     | Should overtime be required to be worked for any reason whatsoever, the costs of such overtime are to be borne by the contractor unless the principal agent has specifically authorised in writing, prior to the execution thereof, that costs for such overtime are to be borne by the employer.  |      |  |
| 106 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|     | C6 AS BUILT DRAWINGS   |      |  |
|     | The position of construction breaks and the extent of individual concrete pours are to be recorded by the contractor on the structural engineer's drawings and are to be submitted to the principal agent and the structural engineer for their records.   |      |  |
|     | Three full sets of as-built drawings shall be submitted to the Principal Agent no later than fourteen days after practical completion  |      |  |
| 107 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|     | C7 CONTRACT INSTRUCTIONS   |      |  |
|     | Contract instructions issued on site are to be recorded in triplicate in a site instruction book which is to be maintained on site by the Contractor. The Contractor shall supply and have available at the site of the works at all times, the following site books:  |      |  |
|     | a) Contract Instruction Book   |      |  |
|     | Receiving and recording instructions in a suitable A4 size triplicate book kept on site. Instructions issued shall be recorded by the Architect or other Employer's Agents to whom the Architect has delegated authority to in the book.   |      |  |
|     | Only instructions issued in such book shall be recognised.   |      |  |
|     | b) Daily Record Book   |      |  |
|     | The Contractor shall record in triplicate in a suitable A4 size triplicate book kept at the site, a daily record of work done, all site visits by the Principal Agent and other professional personnel and all events affecting the Works, such as progress, issue of plans, breakdown of machinery, etc. The labour, plant and material on site shall be recorded as well as work performed. Entries must be made by the Contractor and must be signed and forwarded to the Principal Agent for his counter-signature on a daily basis. Copies of these records shall be for the Architect, Quantity Surveyor and Contractor. |      |  |
|     | Carried to Collection  | R    |  |
|     | Section No. 3  |      |  |
|     | Bill No. 1   |      |  |
|     | Preliminaries  |      |  |
|     | 100  |      |  |

| 108 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |      |  |
|-----|---|------|------|--|
|     | C8 LABOUR RECORD  |      |      |  |
|     | At the end of each week the contractor shall provide the principal agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number and description of tradesmen and labourers employed by him and all subcontractors on the works each day   |      |      |  |
| 109 | F: V: T:  | Item |      |  |
|     | C9 PLANT RECORD   |      |      |  |
|     | At the end of each week the contractor shall provide the principal agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number, type and capacity of all plant, excluding hand tools, currently used on the works.   |      |      |  |
| 110 | F: V: T:  | Item |      |  |
|     | C10 ENCROACHMENT  |      |      |  |
|     | During the course of the building operations, the Contractor shall be held entirely responsible for any encroachment onto any adjoining properties, buildings, etc., or servitudes and the cost of any remedial measures as required by the Principal Agent shall be borne by the Contractor  |      |      |  |
| 111 | F: V: T:  | Item |      |  |
|     | C11 METHOD STATEMENT  |      |      |  |
|     | The Tenderer shall produce, when required to do so by the Principal Agent, a Method Statement outlining the methods of construction and labour and plant resources that he proposes to use in the execution of the Works. Any approval given or observation made by the Principal Agent shall not relieve the Contractor of his sole responsibility to adopt the methods of construction and to provide the labour and plant resources necessary for the due and proper timeous execution of the Works. |      |      |  |
| 112 | F: V: T:  | Item |      |  |
|     | C12 UNAUTHORISED PERSONS/WORKMEN ON PREMISES  |      |      |  |
|     | The Contractor shall at all times strictly exclude all unauthorised persons from the Works and the site and shall set up notice boards to that effect.  |      |      |  |
|     | No workmen or labourers (except security guards) are to be allowed under any circumstances to sleep or deposit any kit on the premises. The Contractor must provide any necessary independent shelter or shed required for any labour or watchmen on site, to the approval of the Employer.   |      |      |  |
| 113 | F: V: T:  | Item |      |  |
|     | C13 MODE OF PROCEDURE   |      |      |  |
|     | Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the Principal Agent at all times reserves the right to direct the order in which the various parts of the Contract are to be executed. The Contractor shall give priority to any individual section or portion of the Works that, in the opinion of the Principal Agent, requires to be expedited.  |      |      |  |
|     | Carried to Collection   | R    |      |  |
|     | Section No. 3   |      |      |  |
|     | Bill No. 1  |      |      |  |
|     | Preliminaries 101   |      |      |  |
|     | IUI   |      | il I |  |

| 114 | Should it appear, in the Principal Agent's opinion, that work in any area is not being executed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Programme, the Contractor shall provide additional manpower and resources and shall work additional overtime and do everything else required to bring the work back to programme to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent and to the Contractor's cost  F:  | ltem |     |  |
|-----|---|------|-----|--|
|     | SERVICES  The Contractor shall provide all necessary temporary works, including temporary roads, tracks, crossings, hardstanding and services, hoardings, dust screens, tunnelling, etc., required for his own and sub-contractors use during the construction and maintenance period  There is no guarantee given or implied that Site conditions will be such that the Contractor will be able to erect such temporary works, roads, hardhats, offices, stores and temporary accommodation within the site boundaries and it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to adopt whatever measures he deems necessary in this regard and to obtain all necessary permission and pay all costs in connection therewith |      |     |  |
| 115 |   | Item |     |  |
| 116 | use at all times [12.2.18]  | Item |     |  |
| 117 | The Contractor shall provide a Container for storage of materials.  | Item |     |  |
| 118 | The Contractor shall remove (except where specifically stated otherwise) all temporary works, roads, services and the like used for this contract and shall make good to the entire satisfaction of the Principal Agent any damage resulting therefrom.  F:   | ltem |     |  |
|     |   |      |     |  |
|     | Carried to Collection Section No. 3 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries  | R    |     |  |
| - 1 | - <del></del>   | I    | ı l |  |

| SECTION NO. 3                   |                            |         |  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|--|
| NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOO | <u>L</u>                   |         |  |
| BILL NO. 1                      |                            |         |  |
| <u>PRELIMINARIES</u>            |                            |         |  |
| COLLECTION                      |                            |         |  |
|                                 |                            | Page No |  |
|                                 | Brought Forward from Page  | 88      |  |
|                                 |                            | 89      |  |
|                                 |                            | 90      |  |
|                                 |                            | 91      |  |
|                                 |                            | 92      |  |
|                                 |                            | 93      |  |
|                                 |                            | 94      |  |
|                                 |                            | 95      |  |
|                                 |                            | 96      |  |
|                                 |                            | 97      |  |
|                                 |                            | 98      |  |
|                                 |                            | 99      |  |
|                                 |                            | 100     |  |
|                                 |                            | 101     |  |
|                                 |                            | 102     |  |
|                                 |                            |         |  |
|                                 |                            |         |  |
|                                 |                            |         |  |
|                                 |                            |         |  |
|                                 |                            |         |  |
|                                 |                            |         |  |
|                                 |                            |         |  |
|                                 |                            |         |  |
|                                 | Original To October 0      | _       |  |
| Section No. 3                   | Carried To Section Summary | R       |  |
| Bill No. 1                      |                            |         |  |
| Preliminaries                   | 103                        |         |  |

|   |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|------|----------|------|--------|
|   |  |      |          |      |        |
|   | SECTION NO. 3  |      |          |      |        |
|   | NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL   |      |          |      |        |
|   | BILL NO. 2   |      |          |      |        |
|   | HEALTH AND SAFETY  |      |          |      |        |
|   | MODEL PREAMBLES  |      |          |      |        |
|   | The tenderer is referred to the "Model Preambles for Trades 2008" for supplementary and comprehensive expansion of descriptions, appropriate provision for which shall be deemed to have been included in all relevant rates.  |      |          |      |        |
|   | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES  |      |          |      |        |
|   | Supplementary preambles and/or specifications are incorporated in these bills of quantities to satisfy the requirements of this project. Such supplementary preambles and/or specifications shall take precedence over the provisions of the General Preambles.                    |      |          |      |        |
|   | The contractor's prices for all items throughout these bills of quantities shall take account of and include where applicable for all of the obligations, requirements and specifications given in the General Preambles and in any supplementary preambles and/or specifications. |      |          |      |        |
|   | Prior to pricing the principal contractor must familiarize him/herself with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 Of 1993, Construction Regulations 2014, other relevant Regulations and Standards as well as project specific Health & Safety specifications.             |      |          |      |        |
|   | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY   |      |          |      |        |
|   | <u>General</u>   |      |          |      |        |
| 1 | Preparation of Contractor's site specific Health and Safety Plan   | Item |          |      |        |
| 2 | Submission of the Health and Safety File   | Item |          |      |        |
| 3 | Principal Contractor's initial obligations in respect of the OHS Act and Construction Regulations  | Item |          |      |        |
| 4 | Principal Contractor's time related obligations in respect of the OHS Act and Construction Regulations for the entire construction period  | Item |          |      |        |
| 5 | Provision of full time Health and Safety Officer for the entire construction period  | Item |          |      |        |
| 6 | Induction training of all personnel  | Item |          |      |        |
| 7 | Provision of first aid boxes   | Item |          |      |        |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |
|   | Comite dita Callington   |      |          | _    |        |
|   | Carried to Collection Section No. 3  |      |          | R    |        |
|   | Bill No. 2   |      |          |      |        |
|   | Health And Safety  |      |          |      |        |
|   | 104  |      |          |      |        |

### TMT-DBE-23/24-SAFEOS-ECCL46 THE MVULA TRUST SAFE PROGRAMME – OMITTED SCOPE

|    |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----|---|------|----------|------|--------|
| 8  | SANS approved weld mesh type temporary barrier fencing 1,8m high covered with a net fixed to and including 1,00m diameter sum poles at accurate min |      |          |      |        |
|    | including 100mm diameter gum poles set securely min 300mm deep in ground at max 3m spacing including excavation, backfilling, etc                   | m    | 150      |      |        |
| 9  | Extra over mesh fence for pedestrian gate size 1.8 x 1,8m high  | No   | 1        |      |        |
|    | Provision for Personal Protective Equipment and   |      |          |      |        |
| 10 | Reflective vests.   | Item |          |      |        |
| 11 | Hard hats   | Item |          |      |        |
| 12 | Protective footwear   | Item |          |      |        |
| 13 | Ear plugs   | Item |          |      |        |
| 14 | Dust masks  | Item |          |      |        |
|    | Medical certificates and medical surveillance   |      |          |      |        |
| 15 | Initial (baseline) medical examinations for all personnel   | Item |          |      |        |
| 16 | Exit Examinations for all personnel   | Item |          |      |        |
|    | Noise Monitoring  |      |          |      |        |
| 17 | Establishment of noise zones  | Item |          |      |        |
| 18 | Audiograms  | Item |          |      |        |
|    | Covid-19 Compliance Measures  |      |          |      |        |
| 19 | The Contractor is required to price for Covid 19 compliance and the pricing thereof shall be deemed to include all the mandatory requirements       | Item |          |      |        |
|    | morado di ino mandatory roquiromorito   | пеш  |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Carried to Collection Section No. 3   |      |          | R    |        |
|    | Section No. 3<br>Bill No. 2   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Health And Safety   |      |          |      |        |
|    | 105   |      |          |      |        |

| SECTION NO. 3                    |         |  |
|----------------------------------|---------|--|
| NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL |         |  |
| BILL NO. 2                       |         |  |
| HEALTH AND SAFETY                |         |  |
| COLLECTION                       |         |  |
|                                  | Page No |  |
|                                  |         |  |
| Brought Forward from Page        | 104     |  |
|                                  | 105     |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
|                                  |         |  |
| Carried To Section Summary       | R       |  |
| Section No. 3 Bill No. 2         |         |  |
| Health And Safety                |         |  |
| 106                              |         |  |

|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 3   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | BILL NO. 3  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | RENOVATIONS   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | <u>View site</u>  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Before submitting his tender the tenderer shall visit the site and satisfy himself as to the nature and extent of the work to be done and the value of the materials contained in the buildings or portions of the buildings to be demolished. No claim for any variations of the contract sum in respect of the nature and extent of the work or of inferior or damaged materials will be entertained  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | <u>General</u>  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Water supply pipes and other piping in ground that may be encountered and found necessary to disconnect or cut, shall be effectually stopped off or grubbed up and removed, and any new connections that may be necessary shall be made with proper fittings to the satisfaction of the principal agent   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | MAKING GOOD OF EXISTING WORK  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Making good VIP pedestals   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | Secure loosely fitted pit pedestals by bolting down securely or applying an cement/ epoxy based industrial adhesive   | No   | 3        |      |        |  |
|   | Taking out and removing piping, sanitary fittings, etc including disconnecting piping from fittings and making good floor and wall finishes (making good tiling and paintwork elsewhere)  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 2 | Remove VIP 200 pit pedestals, prepare suface to   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | receive new VIP 450 pit pedestal (new pedestal measured elsewhere)  | No   | 3        |      |        |  |
|   | ,   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 3 | Damaged 110mm vent pipes  | m    | 3        |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 3<br>Bill No. 3   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Renovations   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 107   |      |          |      |        |  |

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Making good leaking water pipe fittings by disassembling, cleanning, applying appropriate seal   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | and reassembling   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 4  | Leaking 25mm raiwater tank outlets   | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
|    | Making good existing timber doors and frames   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 5  | Making good good falling doors where plugs to walls have failed by repositioning existing timber door frames and secure by installing new anchors/ plugs including refitting doors to hinges and frames. | No   | 3        |      |        |  |
|    | BATHROOM FITTINGS  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Stainless steel bathroom fittings  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 6  | Free standing She Bin: manufactured from Grade 304 1,2mm Stainless Steel, satin finished with surface treatment. The container to have an approximately 20 litre capacity                                | No   | 7        |      |        |  |
|    | SANITARY FITTINGS  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Rust and corrosion resistant, UV-resistant polyethylene pedestals, urinals, basins, etc.   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 7  | VIP 450 Pit pedestal complete with integral tlap four times plugged to floor with and including 6 x 75mm masonry anchors.  | No   | 3        |      |        |  |
|    | SANITARY PLUMBING  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | PVC-U soil and vent pipes  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 8  | 110mm Pipes  | m    | 3        |      |        |  |
|    | Extra over PVC-U soil and vent pipes for fittings  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 9  | Install new brackets/ holder bats anchored to brick walls around existing 110mm diameter vent pipes  | No   | 12       |      |        |  |
| 10 | 110mm Air vent whirlybird  | No   | 2        |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |  |
|    | Section No. 3  |      |          | IX   |        |  |
|    | Bill No. 3   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Renovations  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | 108  |      |          |      |        |  |

| SECTION NO. 3  NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  BILL NO. 3  RENOVATIONS  COLLECTION | Page No    |  |
|--|------------|--|
| Brought Forward from Page  | 107<br>108 |  |
|  |            |  |
|  |            |  |
|  |            |  |
| Carried To Section Summary   | R          |  |
| Section No. 3 Bill No. 3 Renovations   | K          |  |

|   |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | OFOTION NO. 0  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 3  NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | BILL NO. 4   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | GARDEN AND BALUSTRADE WALLS  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | PREAMBLES  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | EARTHWORKS (PROVISIONAL)   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Excavate in pickable material not exceeding 2m deep below natural or reduced ground level:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | Surface trenches.  | m³   | 14       |      |        |  |
|   | Extra over excavation in pickable material for column bases, trenches, lift pits, sumps, etc for excavation:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 2 | Soft rock.   | m³   | 2        |      |        |  |
| 3 | Hard rock.   | m³   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 4 | Allow for risk of collapse to sides of excavations to column bases, trenches, etc. from ground level to not exceeding 1,5m deep.   | m²   | 56       |      |        |  |
| 5 | Allow for keeping excavations entirely free from water or mud.   | Item |          |      |        |  |
|   | Earth filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stock piles on site, compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 6 | Backfilling to trenches, holes, etc.   | m³   | 3        |      |        |  |
| 7 | Scarify in-situ material for a depth of 150mm and compact to obtain 98% modified AASHTO dry density.   | m²   | 24       |      |        |  |
|   | Earth filling supplied by the contractor, compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 8 | Under floors, steps, pavings, etc.   | m³   | 3        |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 3  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Bill No. 4   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Garden And Balustrade Walls  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 110  |      | 1        |      |        |  |

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    | CONCRETE, FORMWORK & REINFORCEMENT   |      |          |      |        |
|    | 25MPa Mass concrete in:  |      |          |      |        |
| 9  | Wall footings cast against excavated surfaces.   | m³   | 5        |      |        |
|    | Expansion Joints:  |      |          |      |        |
| 10 | 12mm "Flexcell" or other approved cane fibre filler board in expansion joint between edge of concrete paving and walls in narrow widths not exceeding 150mm wide including tacking to face of wall.  | m    | 47       |      |        |
|    | TEST CUBES   |      |          |      |        |
|    | <u>Test Cubes</u>  |      |          |      |        |
| 11 | Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube (Provisional)   | No   | 2        |      |        |
|    | MASONRY  |      |          |      |        |
|    | Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class II mortar   |      |          |      |        |
| 12 | One brick wall.  | m²   | 42       |      |        |
|    | 2,5mm Galvanised brick reinforcement   |      |          |      |        |
| 13 | 150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally   | m    | 141      |      |        |
|    | Facings Externally:  |      |          |      |        |
|    | "Rustgold FBS/Qunu Travertine" clay face brick or equal approved, size 222 x 106 x 73mm, bedded and jointed in Class II mortar and pointed with recessed vertical and recessed horizontal joints, suitable for exposure zones 1-2 (Cement to be 42.5N all-purpose cement): |      |          |      |        |
| 14 | Extra over ordinary brickwork for facing in stretcher bond and pointing as described.  | m²   | 38       |      |        |
| 15 | Brick on edge coping in header course to top of one brick wall bedded and jointed in cement mortar and pointed on top and both sides as described.   | m    | 47       |      |        |
|    |  | 111  | "'       |      |        |
|    | PAINTING Clean down with Spirits of Salts solution and apply two coats silicone-based brick dressing on:   |      |          |      |        |
| 16 | Clinker brick facings (Externally).  | m²   | 38       |      |        |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    | Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |
|    | Section No. 3  |      |          |      |        |
|    | Bill No. 4 Garden And Balustrade Walls   |      |          |      |        |
|    | 111  |      |          |      |        |
| ,  |  |      | . '      | '    |        |

| SECTION NO. 3  NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  BILL NO. 4  GARDEN AND BALUSTRADE WALLS  COLLECTION  Brought Forward from Page | Page No<br>110<br>111 |  |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| Carried To Section Summary Section No. 3 Bill No. 4 Garden And Balustrade Walls   | R                     |  |

|   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|------|----------|------|--------|
| SECTION NO. 3   |      |          |      |        |
| NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  |      |          |      |        |
| BILL NO. 5  |      |          |      |        |
| V-DRAINS  |      |          |      |        |
| PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |
| The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities               |      |          |      |        |
| SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |
| Nature of ground:   |      |          |      |        |
| The nature of the ground is assumed to be loose sandy material, therefore 'earth', but possibly interspersed with 'soft rock' or 'hard rock'  |      |          |      |        |
| Carting away of excavated material:   |      |          |      |        |
| Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall<br>be deemed to include loading excavated material onto<br>trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively,<br>from stock piles situated on the building site   |      |          |      |        |
| Filling:  |      |          |      |        |
| Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material  |      |          |      |        |
| Testing:  |      |          |      |        |
| Prices for filling are to include for all necessary density tests in accordance with SABS 1200D   |      |          |      |        |
| Cost of tests:  |      |          |      |        |
| The costs of making, storing and testing of concrete test cubes as required under clause 7 Tests of SABS 1200 G shall include the cost of providing cube moulds necessary for the purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the principal agent. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent firm or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the principal agent. (Test cubes are measured separately) |      |          |      |        |
|   |      |          |      |        |
| Carried to Collection Section No. 3 Bill No. 5  |      |          | R    |        |
| V-drains  |      |          |      |        |
| 113   |      |          |      |        |

|     |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |   |
|-----|---|------|----------|------|--------|---|
|     |   |      |          |      |        |   |
|     |   |      |          |      |        |   |
|     | EXCAVATION ETC  |      |          |      |        |   |
|     | Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep   | 3    |          |      |        |   |
| 1   | Reduced levels under pavings  | m³   | 8        |      |        |   |
|     | Extra over all excavations for carting away   |      |          |      |        |   |
| 2   | Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site, to a dumping site to be located by the contractor   | m³   | 8        |      |        |   |
|     | FILLING ETC OTHER THAN BULK   |      |          |      |        |   |
|     | Earth filling (G7 material) supplied by the contractor, compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density   |      |          |      |        |   |
| 3   | Under floors, steps, pavings, etc.  | m³   | 5        |      |        |   |
|     | Coarse river sand filling supplied by the contractor  |      |          |      |        |   |
| 4   | Under pavings etc.  | m³   | 2        |      |        |   |
|     | Compaction of surfaces  |      |          |      |        |   |
| 5   | Compaction of ground surface under floors etc. including scarifying for a depth of 150mm, breaking down oversize material, adding suitable material where necessary and compacting to 98% Mod AASHTO density  | m²   | 33       |      |        |   |
|     | Prescribed density tests on filling   |      |          |      |        |   |
| 6   | Modified AASHTO Density test  | No   | 3        |      |        |   |
|     | DAMPPROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS  |      |          |      |        |   |
|     | One layer 250 micron green polyethylene waterproof sheeting (SANS 952-1985 type C) sealed at laps with PVC self-adhesive tape   |      |          |      |        |   |
| 7   | Under surface pavings etc.  | m²   | 33       |      |        |   |
|     | STORMWATER DRAINAGE (PROVISIONAL)   |      |          |      |        |   |
|     | Precast or in-situ concrete (25 MPa) open stormwater channels having V-shaped waterway formed in top, finished smooth on all exposed surfaces in (3:1) untinted cement plaster trowelled smooth and with angles rounded, cast in maximum 3000mm lengths, and reinforced as necessary for handling if precast, including laying to falls, bedding and pointing in (3:1) cement mortar: |      |          |      |        |   |
| 8   | Channel size 700 x 230mm overall with 700 x 150mm deep v-channel waterway.  | m    | 47       |      |        |   |
| 9   | Extra for angle.  | No   | 4        |      |        |   |
| 10  | Extra for fair end.   | No   | 1        |      |        |   |
|     |   |      |          |      |        |   |
|     | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |   |
|     | Section No. 3   |      |          |      |        |   |
|     | Bill No. 5  |      |          |      |        |   |
|     | V-drains 114  |      |          |      |        |   |
| - 1 |   |      | 1        | ı İ  | 1 1    | I |

## TMT-DBE-23/24-SAFEOS-ECCL46 THE MVULA TRUST SAFE PROGRAMME – OMITTED SCOPE

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 11 | Extra for dressing around culverts (culverts measured elsewhere.   | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 12 | Extra for 1000mm long x 2700mm wide outlet with 300mm deep x 300mm wide thickened edge and thirteen number 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete block energy dissipaters set into in-situ concrete draining off to and including a 2700 x 600 x 100mm thick bed formed of 19mm diameter stones | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 13 | Stormwater dish drain size 900 x 600 x 900mm wide (2400 wide overall) x 300mm deep with 2400 x 150mm deep waterway.  | m    | 2        |      |        |  |
|    | TEST CUBES   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 14 | Test Cubes  Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube (Provisional)   | No   | 3        |      |        |  |
|    | REINFORCEMENT (CPAP WORK GROUP NO. 114)  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 15 | Fabric reinforcement  Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete dish drains etc  | m²   | 33       |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Carried to Collection Section No. 3  |      |          | R    |        |  |
|    | Bill No. 5 V-drains  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | v-drains<br>115  |      |          |      |        |  |

| SECTION NO. 3  NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCH BILL NO. 5  V-DRAINS COLLECTION | Brought Forward from Page | Page No<br>113<br>114<br>115 |  |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Carried To S Section No. 3 Bill No. 5 V-drains                               | ection Summary            | R                            |  |

|   |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 3  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 6  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | CONCRETE APRONS, WALKWAYS & RAMPS  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | PREAMBLES  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | EARTHWORKS (PROVISIONAL)   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Excavate in pickable material not exceeding 2m deep below natural or reduced ground level:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | Reduce levels under pavings.   | m³   | 2        |      |        |  |
|   | Extra over excavation in pickable material for column bases, trenches, lift pits, sumps, etc for breaking up:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 2 | Unreinforced concrete  | m³   | 2        |      |        |  |
| 3 | Allow for keeping excavations entirely free from water or mud.   | Item |          |      |        |  |
|   | Earth filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stock piles on site, compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 4 | Scarify in-situ material for a depth of 150mm and compact to obtain 95% modified AASHTO dry density.   | m²   | 14       |      |        |  |
|   | Earth filling (G7 material) supplied by the contractor, compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 5 | Under floors, steps, pavings, etc.   | m³   | 2        |      |        |  |
|   | CONCRETE, FORMWORK & REINFORCEMENT   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 25MPa Mass concrete in:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 6 | Ramps  | m³   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 7 | Pavings.   | m³   | 1        |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 0  |      |          | _    |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection Section No. 3  |      |          | R    | -      |  |
|   | Bill No. 6   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Concrete Aprons, Walkways & Ramps  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 117  |      |          |      |        |  |

## TMT-DBE-23/24-SAFEOS-ECCL46 THE MVULA TRUST SAFE PROGRAMME – OMITTED SCOPE

|    |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----|---|------|----------|------|--------|
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Sundries:   |      |          |      |        |
| 8  | Strike off and cure tops of surface beds laid in panels approximately 1000mm long x 1000mm wide to uniform levels including all necessary formwork to form toggle joints to temporary construction joints to falls. | m²   | 15       |      |        |
| 9  | Extra for floating off smooth tops of surface beds laid in panels ta brush finish including slightly rounded edges to panels.   | m²   | 15       |      |        |
|    | TEST CUBES  |      |          |      |        |
|    | <u>Test Cubes</u>   |      |          |      |        |
| 10 | Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube (Provisional)  | No   | 2        |      |        |
|    | SMOOTH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY II)<br>(CPAP WORK GROUP NO. 111)  |      |          |      |        |
|    | Smooth formwork to sides  |      |          |      |        |
| 11 | Edges, risers, ends and reveals not exceeding 300mm high or wide  | m    | 20       |      |        |
|    | REINFORCEMENT (CPAP WORK GROUP NO. 114)   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Fabric reinforcement  |      |          |      |        |
| 12 | Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds etc  | m²   | 15       |      |        |
|    | DAMPPROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS  |      |          |      |        |
|    | One layer 250 micron green polyethylene waterproof sheeting (SANS 952-1985 type C) sealed at laps with PVC self-adhesive tape   |      |          |      |        |
| 13 | Under surface pavings etc.  | m²   | 15       |      |        |
|    | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |
|    | Section No. 3   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Bill No. 6  |      |          |      |        |
|    | Concrete Aprons, Walkways & Ramps 118   |      |          |      |        |

|                                   |         | 7 tillount |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------|------------|--|
|                                   |         |            |  |
| SECTION NO. 2                     |         |            |  |
| SECTION NO. 3                     |         |            |  |
| NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  |         |            |  |
| BILL NO. 6                        |         |            |  |
| CONCRETE APRONS, WALKWAYS & RAMPS |         |            |  |
| COLLECTION                        |         |            |  |
|                                   | Page No |            |  |
| Brought Forward from Pag          | ge 117  |            |  |
|                                   | 118     |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
|                                   |         |            |  |
| Carried To Section Summary        | R       |            |  |
| Section No. 3                     |         |            |  |
| Bill No. 6                        |         |            |  |
| Concrete Aprons, Walkways & Ramps |         |            |  |
| 119                               |         |            |  |

|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 3   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | BILL NO. 7 RETAINING WALLS  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | EARTHWORKS (PROVISIONAL)  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Excavate in pickable material not exceeding 2m deep below natural or reduced ground level:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | Surface trenches.   | m³   | 9        |      |        |  |
|   | Extra over excavation in pickable material for column bases, trenches, lift pits, sumps, etc for excavation:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 2 | Soft rock.  | m³   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 3 | Hard rock.  | m³   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 4 | Allow for risk of collapse to sides of excavations to column bases, trenches, etc. from ground level to not exceeding 1,5m deep.  | m²   | 29       |      |        |  |
| 5 | Allow for keeping excavations entirely free from water or mud.  | Item |          |      |        |  |
|   | Earth filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stock piles on site, compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 6 | Backfilling to trenches, holes, etc.  | m³   | 4        |      |        |  |
| 7 | Scarify in-situ material for a depth of 150mm and compact to obtain 98% modified AASHTO dry density.  | m²   | 11       |      |        |  |
|   | Earth filling supplied by the contractor, compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 8 | Behind retaining walls  | m³   | 4        |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 3   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Bill No. 7  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Retaining Walls   |      |          |      |        |  |
| I | 120   |      |          |      |        |  |

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | CONCRETE, FORMWORK & REINFORCEMENT   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | 25MPa Mass concrete in:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 9  | Wall footings cast against excavated surfaces.   | m³   | 3        |      |        |  |
|    | TEST CUBES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | <u>Test Cubes</u>  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 10 | Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube (Provisional)   | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
|    | MASONRY  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class II mortar   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 11 | One brick wall.  | m²   | 34       |      |        |  |
|    | 2,5mm Galvanised brick reinforcement   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 12 | 150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally   | m    | 133      |      |        |  |
|    | Facings Externally:  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | "Rustgold FBS/Qunu Travertine" clay face brick or equal approved, size 222 x 106 x 73mm, bedded and jointed in Class II mortar and pointed with recessed vertical and recessed horizontal joints, suitable for exposure zones 1-2 (Cement to be 42.5N all-purpose cement): |      |          |      |        |  |
| 13 | Extra over ordinary brickwork for facing in stretcher bond and pointing as described.  | m²   | 25       |      |        |  |
| 14 | Brick on edge coping in header course to top of one brick wall bedded and jointed in cement mortar and pointed on top and both sides as described.   | m    | 19       |      |        |  |
|    | PAINTING  Clean down with Spirits of Salts solution and apply two coats silicone-based brick dressing on:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 15 | Clinker brick facings (Externally).  | m²   | 25       |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |  |
|    | Section No. 3  |      |          | IX   |        |  |
|    | Bill No. 7   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Retaining Walls  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | 121  |      | 1        |      |        |  |

| NTS<br>BIL | CTION NO. 3 SHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL L NO. 7 FAINING WALLS LLECTION | Page No    |  |
|------------|---|------------|--|
|            | Brought Forward from Page   | 120<br>121 |  |
|            |   |            |  |
|            |   |            |  |
|            |   |            |  |
|            |   | _          |  |
| Bill I     | Carried To Section Summary tion No. 3 No. 7 aining Walls                  | R          |  |

|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 3   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | BILL NO. 8  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SOAKAWAYS & CULVERTS  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Filling:  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Testing:  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Prices for filling are to include for all necessary density tests in accordance with SABS 1200D   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | CULVERTS  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Culverts formed of Class 50D concrete pipes   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | 450mm Diameter concrete pipes in culverts laid in trenches not exceeding 1m deep including excavation, beddingen, backfilling, compaction and carting away  | m    | 6        |      |        |  |
|   | Brick stormwater catchpits  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 2 | Catchpit size 600 x 600 x 600 deep formed of one brick walls including plaster, 15MPa concrete benching, forming hole around 450mm diameter concrete pipes (pipes measured elsewhere) and all excavation and carting away   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 3 | 450 x 450mm x 27.3kg Cast iron stormwater grating and frame   | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
|   | Stormwater dissipators  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 4 | 19mm Crushed stone beds on 1m x 1m x 150mm deep holes including excavations   | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 3   |      |          | IX.  |        |  |
|   | Bill No. 8  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Soakaways & Culverts  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 123   |      |          |      |        |  |

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    | THE FOLLOWING IN HEADWALLS AND STORMWATER DISSIPATERS  |      |          |      |        |
|    | Site clearance   |      |          |      |        |
| 5  | Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc. and trees not exceeding 200mm girth          | m²   | 5        |      |        |
| 6  | Stripping average 150mm thick layer of top soil and depositing material in prescribed stock piles on site                    | m²   | 5        |      |        |
|    | Open face excavation in earth over sloping site  |      |          |      |        |
| 7  | Open face excavation   | m³   | 5        |      |        |
|    | Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep  |      |          |      |        |
| 8  | Trenches   | m³   | 1        |      |        |
| 9  | Holes  | m³   | 1        |      |        |
|    | Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in  |      |          |      |        |
| 10 | Soft rock  | m³   | 1        |      |        |
| 11 | Hard rock  | m³   | 1        |      |        |
|    | Extra over all excavations for carting away  |      |          |      |        |
| 12 | Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site, to a dumping site to be located by the contractor              | m³   | 6        |      |        |
|    | Risk of collapse of excavations  |      |          |      |        |
| 13 | Sides of trench and hole excavations not exceeding 1,5m deep   | m²   | 4        |      |        |
|    | Coarse river sand filling supplied by the contractor   |      |          |      |        |
| 14 | Under floors etc.  | m³   | 1        |      |        |
|    | Keeping excavations free of water  |      |          |      |        |
| 15 | Keeping excavations free of all water other than subterranean water  | Item |          |      |        |
|    | Gabions of galvanised wire boxes laced together and filled with broken stone, with voids filled with 1:3 cement sand mixture |      |          |      |        |
| 16 | 300mm Thick gabion mattress of 1.8 x 1 x 0.3m boxes properly bonded  | m³   | 1        |      |        |
|    | A3 Geotextle filter fabric blanket with 300mm laps   |      |          |      |        |
| 17 | Under stone filled gabion mattresses including preparing ground surface under  | m²   | 2        |      |        |
|    | Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |
|    | Section No. 3  |      |          | ĸ    |        |
|    | Bill No. 8   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Soakaways & Culverts   |      |          |      |        |
|    | 124  |      |          |      |        |

|     |   | Unit  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |   |
|-----|---|-------|----------|------|--------|---|
|     |   |       |          |      |        |   |
|     | 25MDa/40mm agrata   |       |          |      |        |   |
| 18  | 25MPa/19mm concrete Surface beds on waterproofing   | m³    | 0.26     |      |        |   |
| 19  | Walls in foundations (Provisional)  | m³    | 1        |      |        |   |
| 19  | , ,   | 11117 | <b>'</b> |      |        |   |
| 20  | Test cubes  Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete   |       |          |      |        |   |
| 20  | strength test cube (Provisional)  | No    | 1        |      |        |   |
|     | Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float   |       |          |      |        |   |
| 21  | Surface beds, slabs, etc. to falls and currents   | m²    | 2        |      |        |   |
|     | Rough formwork to sides   |       |          |      |        |   |
| 22  | Walls in foundations (Provisional)  | m²    | 1        |      |        |   |
|     | Fabric reinforcement  |       |          |      |        |   |
| 23  | Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds etc.   | m²    | 2        |      |        |   |
| 0.4 |   |       |          |      |        |   |
| 24  | Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete walls   | m²    | 1        |      |        |   |
|     | Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class II mortar  |       |          |      |        |   |
| 25  | One brick walls   | m²    | 2        |      |        |   |
|     | "Rustgold FBS/Qunu Travertine" clay face brick or<br>equal approved, size 222 x 106 x 73mm, bedded and<br>jointed in Class II mortar and pointed with recessed<br>vertical and recessed horizontal joints, suitable for |       |          |      |        |   |
|     | exposure zones 1-2 (Cement to be 42.5N all-purpose cement):   |       |          |      |        |   |
| 26  | Extra over brickwork for face brickwork   | m²    | 2        |      |        |   |
| 27  | Fair cutting and fitting around pipe exceeding 300mm and not exceeding 500mm external diameter  | No    | 1        |      |        |   |
| 28  | Fair raking cutting   | m     | 2        |      |        |   |
| 29  | Extra over brickwork for brick-on-edge header course bands one course high  | m     | 3        |      |        |   |
| 30  | Fair cutting at squint quoins or birdsmouth angles  | m     | 1        |      |        |   |
|     | One layer 250 micron green polyethylene waterproof sheeting (SANS 952-1985 type C) sealed at laps with PVC self-adhesive tape   |       |          |      |        |   |
| 31  | Under surface beds  | m²    | 1        |      |        |   |
|     |   |       |          |      |        |   |
|     |   |       |          |      |        |   |
|     | Carried to Collection   |       |          | R    |        |   |
|     | Section No. 3   |       |          | ·    |        | _ |
|     | Bill No. 8  |       |          |      |        |   |
|     | Soakaways & Culverts 125  |       |          |      |        |   |
|     | 123   |       | 1        |      |        |   |

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
| 32 | 1:3 Cement plaster wood floated, on brickwork On walls | m²   | 2        |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Carried to Collection                                  |      |          | R    |        |  |
|    | Section No. 3<br>Bill No. 8                            |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Soakaways & Culverts 126                               |      |          |      |        |  |

|   |                            |                                     | Amount |  |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|--|
| SECTION NO. 3  NTSHOZWENI SENIOR  BILL NO. 8  SOAKAWAYS & CULVE  COLLECTION |                            | Page No<br>123<br>124<br>125<br>126 | Amount |  |
| Section No. 3 Bill No. 8 Soakaways & Culverts                               | Carried To Section Summary | R                                   |        |  |

| SECTION NO. 3 NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 9 GRADE R FENCING  PREAMBLES The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Spedification, General Spedification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities THE FOLLOWING IN SECURITY FENCING Site clearance 1 Allow for clearing site for a width of 1m where fencing runs are to be erected including removing trees, shrubs, etc not exceeding 200mm girth, grubbing up roots and roughly levelling  Straining wires, fencing and razor wire 2 Four strands of 4mm Class A' galvanised straining wires secured to fencing posts with doubled 2 mm galvanised wire inserted through hole in post and turned a minimum of four turns around straining wire and attached to straining frame at one end with not less than four turns at the other end to straining boils (elsewhere measured).  Fencing formed of 50 x 50 x 2.0 mm diameter galvanised denoing 1 800mm high and fixed to each straining wire with 8 guage binding wire at 500mm centres including staking tog round with and including Y10 pegs at 900mm c/c between posts (straining wires elsewhere measured).  Posts  75mm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate fencing post, 2700mm fitted with a pressed steel mushroom cap. post fitted with 150 x 150 x 5mm base plate at bottom and set into the ground.  150mm Dilto as standard post but embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base  No 6   |   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|--|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
| NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 9 GRADE R FENCING  PREAMBLES The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities  THE FOLLOWING IN SECURITY FENCING Site clearance  1 Allow for clearing site for a width of 1m where fencing runs are to be erected including removing trees, shrubs, etc not exceeding 200mm girth, grubbing up roots and roughly levelling  Straining wires, fencing and razor wire  2 Four strands of 4mm Class'A' galvanised straining wires secured to fencing posts with doubled 2 mm galvanised wire inserted through hole in post and turned a minimum of four turns around straining wire and attached to straining trame at one end with not less than four turns at the other end to straining bire shan four turns at the other end to straining bire shan four turns at the other end to straining bire shan four turns at the other end to straining bire shan four turns at the other end to straining wire and fixed to each straining wire with 8 guage binding wire at 500mm centres including staking to ground with and including 710 pegs at 900mm c/c between posts (straining wires elsewhere measured).  Posts  75mm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate fencing post, 2700mm fitted with 150 x 150 x 5mm base plate at bottom and set into the ground.  No 11  156mm Ditto as standard post but embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base  No 6   |   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
| NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 3 GRADE R FENCING  PREAMBLES The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July) 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities  THE FOLLOWING IN SECURITY FENCING Site clearance  1 Allow for clearing site for a width of 1m where fencing runs are to be erected including removing trees, shrubs, etc not exceeding 200mm girth, grubbing up roots and roughly levelling  Straining wires, fencing and razor wire  2 Four strands of 4mm Class'A' galvanised straining wires secured to fencing posts with doubled 2 mm galvanised wire inserted through hole in post and turned a minimum of four turns around straining wire and attached to straining trame at one end with not less than four turns at the other end to straining bic sets han four turns at the other end to straining bic sets where measured).  Fencing formed of 50 x 50 x 2.0mm diameter galvanised fencing 1 800mm high and fixed to each straining wire with 8 guage binding wire at 500mm centres including staking to ground with and including 710 pegs at 900mm of 20 between posts (straining wires elsewhere measured).  Posts  75mm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate fencing post, 2700mm fitted with a pressed steel mushroom cap, post fitted with 150 x 150 x 5mm base plate at bottom and set into the ground.  No 11  150mm Ditto as standard post but embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base  No 6  |   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
| BILL NO. 9 GRADE R FENCING  PREAMBLES The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities  THE FOLLOWING IN SECURITY FENCING Site clearance  1 Allow for clearing site for a width of 1m where fencing runs are to be erected including removing trees, shrubs, etc not exceeding 200mm girth, grubbing up roots and roughly levelling  Straining wires, fencing and razor wire  2 Four strands of 4mm Class'A' galvanised straining wires secured to fencing posts with doubled 2 mm galvanised wire inserted through hole in post and turned a minimum of four turns around straining wire and attached to straining frame at one end with not less than four turns at the other end to straining bolts (elsewhere measured).  3 Fencing formed of 50 x 50 x 2.0mm diameter galvanised fencing 1 800mm high and fixed to each straining wire with 8 guage binding wire at 500mm centres including staking to ground with and including Y10 pegs at 900mm c/c between posts (straining wires elsewhere measured).  Posts  75mm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate fencing post, 2700mm fitted with a pressed steel mushroom cappost fitted with 150 x 150 x 5mm base plate at bottom and set into the ground.  150mm Ditto as standard post but embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base  No 6   |   | SECTION NO. 3   |      |          |      |        |  |
| GRADE R FENCING   PREAMBLES   The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities   THE FOLLOWING IN SECURITY FENCING   Site clearance   1 Allow for clearing site for a width of 1m where fencing runs are to be erected including removing trees, shrubs, etc not exceeding 200mm girth, grubbing up roots and roughly levelling   Straining wires, fencing and razor wire   Straining wire and attached to straining frame at one end with not less than four turns at the other end to straining botts (elsewhere measured).   The provided of the provide |   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
| PREAMBLES  The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities  THE FOLLOWING IN SECURITY FENCING  Site clearance  Allow for clearing site for a width of 1m where fencing runs are to be erected including removing trees, shrubs, etc not exceeding 20mm girth, grubbing up roots and roughly levelling  Straining wires, fencing and razor wire  Four strands of 4mm Class'A' galvanised straining wires secured to fencing posts with doubled 2 mm galvanised wire inserted through hole in post and turned a minimum of four turns around straining wire and attached to straining frame at one end with not less than four turns at the other end to straining botts (elsewhere measured).  Fencing formed of 50 x 50 x 2.0mm diameter galvanised fencing 180mm high and fixed to each straining wire with 8 guage binding wire at 500mm centres including staking to ground with and including Y10 pegs at 900mm o'c between posts (straining wires elsewhere measured).  Posts  75mm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate fencing post, 2700mm fitted with a pressed steel mushroom cap, post fitted with 150 x 150 x 5m m base plate at bottom and set into the ground.  150mm Ditto as standard post but embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base  No 6   |   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
| The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities  THE FOLLOWING IN SECURITY FENCING Site clearance  1 Allow for clearing site for a width of 1m where fencing runs are to be erected including removing trees, shrubs, etc not exceeding 200mm girth, grubbing up roots and roughly levelling  Straining wires, fencing and razor wire  2 Four strands of 4mm Class 'A' galvanised straining wires secured to fencing posts with doubled 2 mm galvanised wire inserted through hole in post and turned a minimum of four turns around straining wire and attached to straining frame at one end with not less than four turns at the other end to straining boits (elsewhere measured).  Fencing formed of 50 x 50 x 2.0mm diameter galvanised fencing 1 800mm high and fixed to each straining wire with 8 guage binding wire at 500mm centres including staking to ground with and including Y10 pegs at 900mm o/b between posts (straining wires elsewhere measured).  Posts  75mm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate fencing post, 2700mm fitted with a pressed steel mushroom cap, post fitted with 150 x 150 x 5mm base plate at bottom and set into the ground.  No 11  150mm Ditto as standard post but embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base  No 6   |   | GRADE R FENCING   |      |          |      |        |  |
| separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities  THE FOLLOWING IN SECURITY FENCING  Site clearance  1 Allow for clearing site for a width of 1m where fencing runs are to be erected including removing trees, shrubs, etc not exceeding 200mm girth, grubbing up roots and roughly levelling  Straining wires, fencing and razor wire  Four strands of 4mm Class'A' galvanised straining wires secured to fencing posts with doubled 2 mm galvanised wire inserted through hole in post and turned a minimum of four turns around straining wire and attached to straining frame at one end with not less than four turns at the other end to straining botts (elsewhere measured).  Fencing formed of 50 x 50 x 20 x 20 mm diameter galvanised fencing 1 800mm high and fixed to each straining wire with 8 guage binding wire at 500mm centres including staking to ground with and including Y10 pegs at 900mm c/c between posts (straining wires elsewhere measured).  Posts  75mm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate fencing post, 2700mm fitted with a pressed steel mushroom cap, post fitted with 150 x 150 x 5mm base plate at bottom and set into the ground.  No 11  150mm Ditto as standard post but embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base  No 6   |   | PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |  |
| Site clearance  Allow for clearing site for a width of 1m where fencing runs are to be erected including removing trees, shrubs, etc not exceeding 200mm girth, grubbing up roots and roughly levelling  Straining wires, fencing and razor wire  Four strands of 4mm Class'A' galvanised straining wires secured to fencing posts with doubled 2 mm galvanised wire inserted through hole in post and turned a minimum of four turns around straining wire and attached to straining frame at one end with not less than four turns at the other end to straining bolts (elsewhere measured).  Fencing formed of 50 x 50 x 2.0mm diameter galvanised fencing 1 800mm high and fixed to each straining wire with 8 guage binding wire at 500mm centres including staking to ground with and including Y10 pegs at 900mm c/c between posts (straining wires elsewhere measured).  Posts  75mm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate fencing post, 2700mm fitted with a pressed steel mushroom cap, post fitted with 150 x 150 x 5mm base plate at bottom and set into the ground.  No 11  5 150mm Ditto as standard post but embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base  No 6   |   | separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of |      |          |      |        |  |
| Allow for clearing site for a width of 1m where fencing runs are to be erected including removing trees, shrubs, etc not exceeding 200mm girth, grubbing up roots and roughly levelling  Straining wires, fencing and razor wire  Pour strands of 4mm Class'A' galvanised straining wires secured to fencing posts with doubled 2 mm galvanised wire inserted through hole in post and turned a minimum of four turns around straining wire and attached to straining frame at one end with not less than four turns at the other end to straining bolts (elsewhere measured).  Fencing formed of 50 x 50 x 2.0mm diameter galvanised fencing 1 800mm high and fixed to each straining wire with 8 guage binding wire at 500mm centres including staking to ground with and including Y10 pegs at 900mm c/c between posts (straining wires elsewhere measured).  Mo Posts  Tomm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate fencing post, 2700mm fitted with a pressed steel mushroom cap, post fitted with 150 x 150 x 5mm base plate at bottom and set into the ground.  No 11  5 150mm Ditto as standard post but embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base  No 6  |   | THE FOLLOWING IN SECURITY FENCING   |      |          |      |        |  |
| runs are to be erected including removing trees, shrubs, etc not exceeding 200mm girth, grubbing up roots and roughly levelling  Straining wires, fencing and razor wire  Pour strands of 4mm Class'A' galvanised straining wires secured to fencing posts with doubled 2 mm galvanised wire inserted through hole in post and turned a minimum of four turns around straining wire and attached to straining frame at one end with not less than four turns at the other end to straining bolts (elsewhere measured).  Fencing formed of 50 x 50 x 2.0mm diameter galvanised fencing 1 800mm high and fixed to each straining wire with 8 guage binding wire at 500mm centres including staking to ground with and including Y10 pegs at 900mm c/c between posts (straining wires elsewhere measured).  Posts  75mm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate fencing post, 2700mm fitted with a pressed steel mushroom cap, post fitted with 150 x 150 x 5mm base plate at bottom and set into the ground.  No 11  150mm Ditto as standard post but embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base  No 6   |   | Site clearance  |      |          |      |        |  |
| Four strands of 4mm Class'A' galvanised straining wires secured to fencing posts with doubled 2 mm galvanised wire inserted through hole in post and turned a minimum of four turns around straining wire and attached to straining frame at one end with not less than four turns at the other end to straining bolts (elsewhere measured).  Fencing formed of 50 x 50 x 2.0mm diameter galvanised fencing 1 800mm high and fixed to each straining wire with 8 guage binding wire at 500mm centres including staking to ground with and including Y10 pegs at 900mm c/c between posts (straining wires elsewhere measured).  Mo 79  Posts  75mm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate fencing post, 2700mm fitted with a pressed steel mushroom cap, post fitted with 150 x 150 x 5mm base plate at bottom and set into the ground.  No 11  150mm Ditto as standard post but embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base  No 6  | 1 | runs are to be erected including removing trees, shrubs, etc not exceeding 200mm girth, grubbing up roots and   | m    | 79       |      |        |  |
| secured to fencing posts with doubled 2 mm galvanised wire inserted through hole in post and turned a minimum of four turns around straining wire and attached to straining frame at one end with not less than four turns at the other end to straining bolts (elsewhere measured).  Fencing formed of 50 x 50 x 2.0mm diameter galvanised fencing 1 800mm high and fixed to each straining wire with 8 guage binding wire at 500mm centres including staking to ground with and including Y10 pegs at 900mm c/c between posts (straining wires elsewhere measured).  Posts  75mm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate fencing post, 2700mm fitted with a pressed steel mushroom cap, post fitted with 150 x 150 x 5mm base plate at bottom and set into the ground.  No 11  150mm Ditto as standard post but embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base  No 6   |   | Straining wires, fencing and razor wire   |      |          |      |        |  |
| fencing 1 800mm high and fixed to each straining wire with 8 guage binding wire at 500mm centres including staking to ground with and including Y10 pegs at 900mm c/c between posts (straining wires elsewhere measured).  Posts  75mm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate fencing post, 2700mm fitted with a pressed steel mushroom cap, post fitted with 150 x 150 x 5mm base plate at bottom and set into the ground.  No 11  150mm Ditto as standard post but embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base  No 6   | 2 | secured to fencing posts with doubled 2 mm galvanised wire inserted through hole in post and turned a minimum of four turns around straining wire and attached to straining frame at one end with not less than four turns  | m    | 79       |      |        |  |
| 75mm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate fencing post, 2700mm fitted with a pressed steel mushroom cap, post fitted with 150 x 150 x 5mm base plate at bottom and set into the ground.  No 11  150mm Ditto as standard post but embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base  No 6   | 3 | fencing 1 800mm high and fixed to each straining wire with 8 guage binding wire at 500mm centres including staking to ground with and including Y10 pegs at 900mm   | m    | 79       |      |        |  |
| 75mm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate fencing post, 2700mm fitted with a pressed steel mushroom cap, post fitted with 150 x 150 x 5mm base plate at bottom and set into the ground.  No 11  150mm Ditto as standard post but embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base  No 6   |   | Posts   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base No 6   | 4 | 75mm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate fencing post, 2700mm fitted with a pressed steel mushroom cap, post fitted with 150 x 150 x 5mm base plate at bottom  | No   | 11       |      |        |  |
| 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base No 6   | 5 | 150mm Ditto as standard post but embedded in 600 x  |      |          |      |        |  |
| Carried to Collection  |   |   | No   | 6        |      |        |  |
| Carried to Collection  |   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|  |   | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |  |
| Section No. 3 Bill No. 9   |   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
| Grade R Fencing  |   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 128  |   | -   |      |          |      |        |  |

|    |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----|---|------|----------|------|--------|
| 6  | 150mm Ditto as straining or corner posts, but fitted with two 75mm diameter galvanised steel raking stays and with top ends flattened and bolted through post with post embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base and stays embedded in 700 x 700 x 450mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base   | No   | 4        |      |        |
|    | diameter galvanised steel stay set raking and with top end flattened and bolted through post, with post embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm mass concrete (15MPa) base and stay embedded in 700 x 700 x 450mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base with all base tops set raking (sloping)   | No   | 5        |      |        |
| 8  | Gates  Security fence single gate, size 900 mm wide x 1800 mm high, formed of 50 mm diameter nominal bore x 2,2 mm wall thickness hot dip galvanised mild steel pipe framing all round with mitred and welded angles and middle rail, with 20mm diameter x 300mm long locking bolt welded on and a pair of heavy duty gate hooks for a 16mm band hinge pin welded on to gate and including a pair of 16mm band hinge pins bolted to gate posts  | No   | 1        |      |        |
| 9  | Security fence single gate, size 1500 mm wide x 1800 mm high, formed of 50 mm diameter nominal bore x 2,2 mm wall thickness hot dip galvanised mild steel pipe framing all round with mitred and welded angles and middle rail, hung on pair of socketted and pinned hinges with pin 18mm in diameter and bolted to brick wall and with 20mm diameter x 300mm long locking bolt welded on.  | No   | 1        |      |        |
| 10 | Double gate, size 6 000 mm wide x 1 800 mm high overall in two leaves, formed of 50 mm diameter nominal bore x 2.5 mm wall thickness hot dip galvanised mild steel pipe framing all round with 25 mm diameter nominal bore x 2.0 mm wall thickness diagonal and centre braces, scribed and welded into angles and at cross intersections, gate filled with 50 x 50 x 2,0mm galvanised wire diamond mesh, with two 50 mm diameter nominal bore x 3,25 mm wall thickness security posts each 600 mm long with one end welded to top rail of gate and closure plate to other end, each leaf fitted with two 25 mm diameter x 300 mm long eyebolt hinges and stops including all holes, etc., welded or bolted to adjoining galvanised gatepost with and including 500 mm long approved chain spot welded to gate and 200 x 200 x 300mm thick 25MPa concrete concrete block wth a 19mm x 100mm long galvanised steel pipe as keep for gate bolt | No   | 1        |      |        |
|    | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |
|    | Section No. 3   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Bill No. 9  |      |          |      |        |
|    | Grade R Fencing 129   |      |          |      |        |
| I  | .20   |      | ı l      | ļ    | ı I    |

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |   |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|---|
| 11 | Locks 50mm "Viro" or other equally approved padlocks for external use. | No   | 3        |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |   |
|    |  |      |          |      |        | _ |
|    | Carried to Collection Section No. 3 Bill No. 9 Grade R Fencing         |      |          | R    |        | _ |

|   |   |                              | / lillouit |  |
|---|---|------------------------------|------------|--|
| SECTION NO. 3  NTSHOZWENI SENIOR  BILL NO. 9  GRADE R FENCING  COLLECTION | PRIMARY SCHOOL  Brought Forward from Page | Page No<br>128<br>129<br>130 | A uniodine |  |
|   |   |                              |            |  |
|   |   |                              |            |  |
|   |   |                              |            |  |
|   |   |                              |            |  |
|   |   |                              |            |  |
|   |   |                              |            |  |
|   |   |                              |            |  |
|   |   |                              |            |  |
|   |   |                              |            |  |
|   |   |                              |            |  |
|   | Carried To Section Summary                | R                            |            |  |
| Section No. 3<br>Bill No. 9   | ,   |                              |            |  |
| Grade R Fencing   | 131                                       |                              |            |  |
| •   |   | •                            | ••         |  |

|   |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 3  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 10   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SCREEN WALLS   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | PREAMBLES  The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | EARTHWORKS (PROVISIONAL)   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Excavate in pickable material not exceeding 2m deep below natural or reduced ground level:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | Surface trenches.  | m³   | 4        |      |        |  |
| 2 | Holes  | m³   | 8        |      |        |  |
|   | Extra over excavation in pickable material for column bases, trenches, lift pits, sumps, etc for excavation:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 3 | Soft rock.   | m³   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 4 | Hard rock.   | m³   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 5 | Allow for risk of collapse to sides of excavations to column bases, trenches, etc. from ground level to not exceeding 1,5m deep.   | m²   | 28       |      |        |  |
| 6 | Allow for keeping excavations entirely free from water or mud.   | Item |          |      |        |  |
|   | Earth filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stock piles on site, compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 7 | Backfilling to trenches, holes, etc.   | m³   | 6        |      |        |  |
|   | CONCRETE, FORMWORK & REINFORCEMENT   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 25MPa Mass concrete in:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 8 | Wall footings cast against excavated surfaces.   | m³   | 2        |      |        |  |
| 9 | Bases  | m³   | 3        |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 3  |      |          | • •  |        |  |
|   | Bill No. 10  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Screen Walls   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 132  |      |          |      |        |  |

|     |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|-----|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|     |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|     | TEST CUBES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|     | Test Cubes   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 10  | Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube (Provisional)   | No   | 3        |      |        |  |
|     | MASONRY  |      |          |      |        |  |
|     | Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class II mortar   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 11  | One brick wall.  | m²   | 26       |      |        |  |
| 12  | Piers  | m³   | 0.5      |      |        |  |
| 13  | Leave or form 115 x 75mm high weep hole through one brick wall.  | No   | 8        |      |        |  |
|     | 2,5mm Galvanised brick reinforcement   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 14  | 150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally   | m    | 90       |      |        |  |
|     | Facings Externally:  |      |          |      |        |  |
|     | "Rustgold FBS/Qunu Travertine" clay face brick or equal approved, size 222 x 106 x 73mm, bedded and  |      |          |      |        |  |
|     | jointed in Class II mortar and pointed with recessed   |      |          |      |        |  |
|     | vertical and recessed horizontal joints, suitable for exposure zones 1-2 (Cement to be 42.5N all-purpose cement):                                  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 15  | Extra over ordinary brickwork for facing in stretcher bond and pointing as described.  | m²   | 66       |      |        |  |
| 16  | Brick on edge coping in header course to top of one brick wall bedded and jointed in cement mortar and pointed on top and both sides as described. | m    | 14       |      |        |  |
|     | PAINTING   |      |          |      |        |  |
|     | Clean down with Spirits of Salts solution and apply  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 4.7 | two coats silicone-based brick dressing on:  | •    |          |      |        |  |
| 17  | Clinker brick facings (Externally).  | m²   | 66       |      |        |  |
|     |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|     |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|     |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|     |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|     |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|     |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|     |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|     | Openita di ta Opili serve  |      |          | _    |        |  |
|     | Carried to Collection Section No. 3  |      |          | R    |        |  |
|     | Bill No. 10  |      |          |      |        |  |
|     | Screen Walls   |      |          |      |        |  |
|     | 133  |      |          |      |        |  |

| SECTION NO. 3 NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PI BILL NO. 10 SCREEN WALLS COLLECTION | RIMARY SCHOOL  Brought Forward from Page | Page No<br>132<br>133 |  |
|--|--|-----------------------|--|
|  |  |                       |  |
|  | Carried To Section Summary               | R                     |  |
| Section No. 3  | Tamba 10 Coolin Califficacy              |                       |  |
| Bill No. 10<br>Screen Walls  |  |                       |  |
|  | 134                                      |                       |  |

|   | SECTION NO. 3  NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  BILL NO. 11  PROVISIONAL SUMS  PROVISIONAL SUMS  Supplementary Preambles  Tenderers are advised that no claim in respect of loss of profit or Preliminary charges based on the omission of these amounts will be considered and the said amounts will be omitted strictly without any financial compensation payable to the Contractor.  Provisional sums and Budgetary allowances contained herein may be omitted or reduced at the Employer's discretion and the Contractor shall not be entitled to claim for any loss by way of reductions or omission of any discount, or percentage relating to Provisional amounts and Budgetary sums or any loss of profit related therto. |      |            |
|---|---|------|------------|
|   | BUDGETARY ALLOWANCES  |      |            |
|   | Sundry building work  |      |            |
| 1 | Provide the sum of R22 500.00 for the employment of a Community Liaison Officer to be employed by the Main Contractor and be paid an allowance of R7 500.00 a month for the duration (3 months)   | Item | 22 500 00  |
| 2 | Profit on CLO   | Item |            |
| 3 | Attendance to CLO   | Item |            |
| 4 | Provide the sum of R105 000. 00 for the hire, maintenance and servicing of temporary toilets for educators and learners during the entire constructions period  | Item | 105 000 00 |
| 5 | Profit on temporary toilets   | Item |            |
| 6 | Attendance on temporary toilets   | Item |            |
|   | Contingencies   |      |            |
| 7 | Allow the Amount of R26 000.00 (Twenty Six Thousand Rands) for contingencies, to be used by the Architect in terms of Clause 17 of the Principal Building Agreement.  | Item | 26 000 00  |
|   | Carried To Section Summary  | R    |            |
|   | Section No. 3   |      |            |
|   | Bill No. 11 Provisional Sums  |      |            |
|   | Provisional Sums 135  |      |            |

|          |                                   |           | Amount |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------|
|          |                                   |           |        |
|          | SECTION NO. 3                     |           |        |
|          | NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL  |           |        |
|          | SECTION SUMMARY                   |           |        |
| Bill No. |                                   | Page      |        |
| 1        | PRELIMINARIES                     | 103       |        |
| 2        | HEALTH AND SAFETY                 | 106       |        |
| 3        | RENOVATIONS                       | 109       |        |
| 4        | GARDEN AND BALUSTRADE WALLS       | 112       |        |
| 5        | V-DRAINS                          | 116       |        |
| 6        | CONCRETE APRONS, WALKWAYS & RAMPS | 119       |        |
| 7        | RETAINING WALLS                   | 122       |        |
| 8        | SOAKAWAYS & CULVERTS              | 127       |        |
| 9        | GRADE R FENCING                   | 131       |        |
| 10       | SCREEN WALLS                      | 134       |        |
| 11       | PROVISIONAL SUMS                  | 135       |        |
|          |                                   |           |        |
|          |                                   |           |        |
|          |                                   |           |        |
|          |                                   |           |        |
|          |                                   |           |        |
|          |                                   |           |        |
|          |                                   |           |        |
|          |                                   |           |        |
|          |                                   |           |        |
|          |                                   |           |        |
|          |                                   |           |        |
|          |                                   |           |        |
|          |                                   |           |        |
|          |                                   |           |        |
|          |                                   |           |        |
|          | Carried to Final S Section No. 3  | Summary R |        |
|          | SECTION SUMMARY                   |           |        |
|          | 136                               |           |        |
|          | 100                               |           | I      |

# SECTION NO. 4 LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL

## SECTION NO. 4 LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 1 PRELIMINARIES

#### **BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES**

- 1. The Principal Building Agreement shall be the JBCC Series Edition 4.1, March 2005 as recommended by the Joint Building Contracts Committee and as amended by this Tender Enquiry.
- 2. The Preliminaries shall be JBCC Series 2000, May 2005 for use with the Principal Building Agreement as recommended by the joint Building Contracts Committee and as amended by this Tender Enquiry shall be deemed to be incorporated herein.
- 3. The tenderor is deemed to have referred to the abovementioned documents for the full intent and meaning of each clause. The clauses in the abovementioned documents are hereinafter referred to by clause number and heading only.
- 4. Where standard clauses or alternatives are not entirely applicable to this contract, such modifications, corrections or additions as are necessary, are given as far as possible under each relevant clause heading. Additional Preliminary clauses are contained in Section C hereof.
- 5. No claim whatsoever shall be entertained in respect of errors or omissions in pricing due to brevity of descriptions of items which are fully described when read in conjunction with the relevant clauses of the said Principal Building Agreement, Preliminaries and Preambles.
- 6. The Tenderers shall allow opposite each of the clauses whatever costs and charges he may consider necessary forthe carrying out, complying with and due observance of the provisions, conditions and requirements set out herein. Only priced items will be considered in respect of any adjustment of this Section. Any items left unpriced will be understood to be provided free of charge and no claim for any extras arising out of the Tenderer's omission to price any item will be entertained.
- 7. Where modifications or amendments as described are made, such modifications and/or amendments shall supercede any conflicting provisions in the relevant clauses of the Standard Preliminaries or the Principal Building Agreement and the Tenderer shall make due allowance for whatever costs and charges he may consider necessary for the carrying out and observance of the provisions of the clauses as modified and/or amended.
- 8. Where any item is not relevant to this specific contract, such item is marked N/A.
- 9. If Alternative A as set out in clause B10.3 hereinafter is to be used for the adjustment of the preliminaries, each item priced is to be allocated to one or more of the three categories by insertion of "F","V","T" as the case may be against the price in the "rate" column immediately preceding the "amount" column, where "F" denotes a fixed amount (amount not to be varied), "V" denotes an amount variable in proportion to value, and "T" denotes an amount proportionate to time.

| Carried to Collection | R |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
|                       |   |  |

Section No. 4 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries

|   |   |      | II |  |
|---|---|------|----|--|
|   |   |      |    |  |
|   | SECTION A: JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT  |      |    |  |
|   | <u>DEFINITIONS</u>  |      |    |  |
|   | A1 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION   |      |    |  |
|   | <u>Clause 1.0:</u>  |      |    |  |
| 1 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:0  | Item |    |  |
|   | OBJECTIVE AND PREPARATION   |      |    |  |
|   | A2 OFFER, ACCEPTANCE AND PERFORMANCE  |      |    |  |
|   | Clause 2.0  |      |    |  |
| 2 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |    |  |
|   | A3 DOCUMENTS  |      |    |  |
|   | Clause 3.0  |      |    |  |
|   | Clause 3.1 is deleted and substituted with: 'This tender is for a Government  |      |    |  |
|   | Contract. No Payment Guarantee will be provided.'   |      |    |  |
|   | Clause 3.3 is deleted and substituted with:   |      |    |  |
|   | The principal agent shall complete the schedule and arrange for formal signing of the agreement once the priced bill of quantities/lump sum |      |    |  |
|   | document, security, insurances and waiver of lien, where acceptable, have   |      |    |  |
|   | been provided and effected  |      |    |  |
| 3 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |    |  |
|   | A4 DESIGN RESPONSIBILITY  |      |    |  |
|   | Clause 4.0  |      |    |  |
| 4 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |    |  |
|   | A5 EMPLOYERS AGENTS   |      |    |  |
|   | Clause 5.0  |      |    |  |
| 5 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |    |  |
|   | A6 SITE REPRESENTATIVE  |      |    |  |
|   | Clause 6.0  |      |    |  |
| 6 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |    |  |
|   | A7 COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATIONS  |      |    |  |
| 7 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |    |  |
|   | Clause 7.0  |      |    |  |
| 8 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |    |  |
|   | A8 WORKS RISK   |      |    |  |
|   | Clause 8.0  |      |    |  |
| 9 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |    |  |
|   |   |      |    |  |
|   | Carried to Collection   | R    |    |  |
|   | Section No. 4 Bill No. 1  |      |    |  |
|   | Preliminaries   |      |    |  |
|   | 139   |      |    |  |
|   |   |      |    |  |

|    | A9 INDEMNITIES  |      |  |
|----|---|------|--|
|    | Clause 9.0  |      |  |
|    | Clause 9.1.1 is deleted and substituted with:   |      |  |
|    | Claims from other parties consequent upon death of bodily injury or illness of any person or physical loss or damage to any property, other than the works, arising out or due to the execution of the works or occupation of the site by the contractor or his sub contractors'. |      |  |
| 10 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | A10 WORKS INSURANCES  |      |  |
|    | <u>Clause 10.0</u>  |      |  |
| 11 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | A11 LIABILITY INSURANCES  |      |  |
|    | Clause 11.0   |      |  |
| 12 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | A12 EFFECTING INSURANCES  |      |  |
|    | Clause 12.0   |      |  |
| 13 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | A13. No clause  |      |  |
| 14 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | A14 SECURITY  |      |  |
|    | Clause 14.0   |      |  |
| 15 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | EXECUTION   |      |  |
|    | A15 PREPERATION FOR AND EXECUTION OF THE WORKS  |      |  |
|    | Clause 15.0   |      |  |
| 16 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | A16 ACCESS TO THE WORKS   |      |  |
|    | Clause 16.0   |      |  |
| 17 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | A17 CONTRACT INSTRUCTIONS   |      |  |
|    | Clause 17.0   |      |  |
| 18 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    | Carried to Collection   | R    |  |
|    | Section No. 4   |      |  |
|    | Bill No. 1  |      |  |
|    | Preliminaries 140   |      |  |
|    | 140   |      |  |

|    | A18 SETTING OUT OF THE WORKS   |      |   |  |
|----|--|------|---|--|
|    | <u>Clause 18.0</u>   |      |   |  |
|    | The contractor shall notify the principal agent if any encroachments of adjoining foundations, buildings, structures, pavements, boundaries, etc., exist in order that the necessary arrangements may be made for the rectification of any such encroachments. Should incorrect information be given to the contractor in terms of 18.1 and 18.2, which causes the incorrect setting out of the works, the contractor shall not be liable for such incorrect setting out |      |   |  |
| 19 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |  |
|    | A19 ASSIGNMENT   |      |   |  |
|    | Clause 19.0  |      |   |  |
| 20 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |  |
|    | A20 NOMINATED SUB-CONTRACTORS  |      |   |  |
|    | Clause 20.0  |      |   |  |
| 21 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |  |
|    | A21 SELECTED SUBCONTRACTORS  |      |   |  |
|    | <u>Clause 21.0</u>   |      |   |  |
| 22 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |  |
|    | A22 EMPLOYER'S DIRECT CONTRACTORS  |      |   |  |
|    | <u>Clause 22.0</u>   |      |   |  |
| 23 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |  |
|    | A23 CONTRACTOR'S DOMESTIC SUBCONTRACTORS   |      |   |  |
|    | <u>Clause 23.0</u>   |      |   |  |
| 24 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |  |
|    | COMPLETION   |      |   |  |
|    | A24 PRACTICAL COMPLETION   |      |   |  |
|    | <u>Clause 24.0</u>   |      |   |  |
| 25 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |  |
|    | A25 WORK'S COMPLETION  |      |   |  |
|    | <u>Clause 25.0</u>   |      |   |  |
| 26 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |  |
|    | A26 FINAL COMPLETION   |      |   |  |
|    | <u>Clause 26.0</u>   |      |   |  |
| 27 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |  |
|    |  |      |   |  |
|    | Carried to Collection  | R    |   |  |
|    | Section No. 4  |      |   |  |
|    | Bill No. 1   |      |   |  |
|    | Preliminaries 141  |      |   |  |
|    | 141  | 1    | 1 |  |

|    | A27 LATENT DEFECTS LIABILITY PERIOD   |      |  |  |
|----|---|------|--|--|
|    | <u>Clause 27.0</u>  |      |  |  |
|    | Clause 27.0 is amended by the addition of the following clauses:  |      |  |  |
|    | "27.3 Any water leakage into the building, whether in the roof, external wall or other element of the building susceptible to water leakage shall, unless proven to be a design defect, or as a result of obvious storm damage, be classified as a latent defect in terms of clause 1.0 Definitions and Interpretations".   |      |  |  |
|    | "27.4 The Contractor shall attend to defects during the Defects Liability Period on a progressive basis, to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent and will not be permitted to wait until the end of the Defect Liability Period or until the amount of defects accummulates in order to attend to a comprehensive list of defects"   |      |  |  |
| 28 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |  |
|    | A28 SECTIONAL COMPLETION  |      |  |  |
|    | <u>Clause 28.0</u>  |      |  |  |
| 29 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |  |
|    | A29 REVISION OF DATE FOR PRACTICAL COMPLETION   |      |  |  |
|    | <u>Clause 29.0</u>  |      |  |  |
| 30 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |  |
|    | A30 PENALTY FOR NON-COMPLETION  |      |  |  |
|    | <u>Clause 30.0</u>  |      |  |  |
| 31 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |  |
|    | PAYMENT   |      |  |  |
|    | A31 INTERIM PAYMENT TO THE CONTRACTOR   |      |  |  |
|    | <u>Clause 31.0</u>  |      |  |  |
|    | The inclusion of materials and goods stored off site in the amount authorised for payment in terms of clause 31.3 shall be at the sole discretion of the principal agent and such inclusion shall only be considered upon the provision, by the contractor, of an approved guarantee issued by a registered commercial bank.  |      |  |  |
|    | Where prices are submitted by the contractor or nominated/selected sub-<br>contractor during the progress of the works in respect of contract instructions<br>or in regard to a claim under the terms of the contract and notwithstanding<br>the fact that such prices may be used in an interim payment certificate, there<br>is to be no presumption of acceptance. Should the principal agent wish to<br>accept any such prices prior to the issue of the final certificate, it will be in<br>writing. |      |  |  |
| 32 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |  |
|    |   |      |  |  |
|    |   |      |  |  |
|    | Carried to Collection   | R    |  |  |
|    | Section No. 4   |      |  |  |
|    | Bill No. 1  |      |  |  |
|    | Preliminaries   |      |  |  |
|    | 142   |      |  |  |

|    | A32 ADJUSTMENT TO THE CONTRACT VALUE                |         |  |
|----|---|---------|--|
| 22 | Clause 32.0  Fixed: Value related: Time related:    | lt a ma |  |
| 33 |   | Item    |  |
|    | A33 RECOVERY OF EXPENSE AND LOSS                    |         |  |
|    | Clause 33.0   |         |  |
| 34 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item    |  |
|    | A34 FINAL ACCOUNT AND FINAL PAYMENT                 |         |  |
| _  | Clause 34.0   |         |  |
| 35 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item    |  |
|    | A35 PAYMENT TO OTHER PARTIES                        |         |  |
|    | Clause 35.0   | _       |  |
| 36 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item    |  |
|    | CANCELLATION  |         |  |
|    | A36 CANCELLATION BY EMPLOYER - CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT |         |  |
|    | <u>Clause 36.0</u>                                  |         |  |
| 37 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item    |  |
|    | A37 CANCELLATION BY EMPLOYER - LOSS AND DAMAGE      |         |  |
|    | <u>Clause 37.0</u>                                  |         |  |
| 38 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item    |  |
|    | A38 CANCELLATION BY CONTRACTOR - EMPLOYER'S DEFAULT |         |  |
|    | <u>Clause 38.0</u>                                  |         |  |
| 39 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item    |  |
|    | A39 CANCELLATION - CESSATION OF THE WORKS           |         |  |
|    | <u>Clause 39.0</u>                                  |         |  |
| 40 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item    |  |
|    | DISPUTE   |         |  |
|    | A40 DISPUTE SETTLEMENT                              |         |  |
|    | <u>Clause 40.0</u>                                  |         |  |
| 41 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item    |  |
|    | SUBSTITUTE PROVISIONS                               |         |  |
|    | A41 STATE CLAUSES                                   |         |  |
|    | <u>Clause 41.0</u>                                  |         |  |
| 42 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                 | Item    |  |
|    |   |         |  |
|    | Carried to Collection                               | R       |  |
|    | Section No. 4                                       |         |  |
|    | Bill No. 1 Preliminaries                            |         |  |
|    | 143   |         |  |

|    | CONTRACT VARIABLES  |      |  |
|----|---|------|--|
|    | THE SCHEDULE (C1.2 CONTRACT DATA)   |      |  |
|    | A42 PRE-TENDER INFORMATION  |      |  |
|    | Clause 42.0   |      |  |
|    | Tenderers are referred to the document C1.2 Contract Data for variables   |      |  |
|    | pertaining to this contract.  |      |  |
| 43 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | SECTION B: JBCC PRELIMINARIES   |      |  |
|    | <b>B1.0 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION</b>  |      |  |
|    | B1.1 Definitions and interpretation   |      |  |
| 44 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B2.0 DOCUMENTS  |      |  |
|    | <b>B2.1 Checking of documents</b>   |      |  |
|    | Notwithstanding the issue of the tender drawings, it will remain the responsibility of the Tenderer to study all available drawings at the offices of |      |  |
|    | the Principal Agent during normal working hours in order to acquaint himself  |      |  |
|    | with all the cost implications of the design, programming, phasing, etc.  |      |  |
| 45 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B2.2 Provisional bills of quantities  |      |  |
|    | Prime Cost Amounts, Budgetary Allowances, Provisional Amounts, etc., contained herein may be omitted or reduced at the Principal Agent's sole         |      |  |
|    | discretion and the Contractor shall not be entitled to claim for any loss by way  |      |  |
|    | of reduction or omission of any discount, or percentage relating to Prime Cost<br>Amounts, Budgetary Allowances, Provisional Amounts, Provisional     |      |  |
|    | Quantities, etc., or loss of profit related thereto.  |      |  |
| 46 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B2.3 Availability of construction documentation   |      |  |
| 47 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B2.4 Interests of agents  |      |  |
| 48 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B2.5 Priced documents   |      |  |
| 49 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B2.6 Tender submission  |      |  |
|    | Notwithstanding anything contained in this clause, Tenders shall be valid for a period of 20 (Twenty) weeks from the closing date of tenders.         |      |  |
| 50 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    | Carried to Collection   | R    |  |
|    | Section No. 4   |      |  |
|    | Bill No. 1  |      |  |
|    | Preliminaries 144   |      |  |
|    | 144   |      |  |

|    | B3.0 THE SITE B3.1 Defined works area   |      |  |
|----|---|------|--|
|    | The area of the works to be occupied by the contractor, any restriction on the area and the limit of access or exit will be pointed out to the contractor by the principal agent on handing over of the site. |      |  |
|    | Workmen employed on the site are to be restricted to the immediate area of the site and access thereto.   |      |  |
|    | The Tenderer shall make all necessary provision in all rates to take into account these requirements as no claims for extras arising from these matters will be subsequently entertained or admitted.         |      |  |
| 51 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.2 Geotechnical investigation   |      |  |
| 52 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.3 Inspection of the site   |      |  |
| 53 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.4 Existing premises occupied   |      |  |
| 54 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.5 Previous work - dimensional accuracy   |      |  |
| 55 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.6 Previous work - defects  |      |  |
| 56 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.7 Services - known   |      |  |
| 57 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.8 Services - unknown   |      |  |
| 58 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.9 Protection of trees  |      |  |
| 59 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.10 Articles of value   |      |  |
| 60 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B3.11 Inspection of adjoining properties  | no   |  |
| 61 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    |   | itom |  |
|    | B4.0 MANAGEMENT OF CONTRACT  B4.1 Management of the works   |      |  |
| 62 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
| 02 | Time related  | nom  |  |
|    | Carried to Collection   | R    |  |
|    | Section No. 4   | •    |  |
|    | Bill No. 1  |      |  |
|    | Preliminaries   |      |  |
|    | 145   |      |  |

|    | B4.2 Programme for the works  |      |  |
|----|---|------|--|
| 63 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B4.3 Progress meetings  |      |  |
| 64 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B4.4 Technical meetings   |      |  |
| 65 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B4.5 Labour and plant records   |      |  |
| 66 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B5.0 SAMPLES, SHOP DRAWINGS AND MANUFACTURERS'  |      |  |
|    | INSTRUCTIONS  |      |  |
|    | B5.1 Samples of materials   |      |  |
| 67 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B5.2 Workmanship samples  |      |  |
| 68 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B5.3 Shop drawings  |      |  |
| 69 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B5.4 Compliance with manufacturers instructions   |      |  |
| 70 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.0 TEMPORARY WORKS AND PLANT  |      |  |
|    | B6.1 Deposits and fees  |      |  |
| 71 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.2 Enclosure of the works   |      |  |
|    | The contractor shall erect, maintain and remove at completion, hoardings, safety screens, barriers, access gates, covered gangways and the like as necessary for the enclosure of the works and elements thereof all for the protection of the public and others. |      |  |
| 72 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.3 Advertising  |      |  |
| 73 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.4 Plant, equipment, sheds and offices  |      |  |
| 74 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    | B6.5 Main notice board  |      |  |
| 75 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    |   |      |  |
|    | Carried to Collection   | R    |  |
|    | Section No. 4 Bill No. 1  |      |  |
|    | Preliminaries   |      |  |
|    | 146   |      |  |
|    |   |      |  |

|    | B6.6 Subcontractors\rquote notice board  |      |   |   |
|----|--|------|---|---|
| 76 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |   |
|    | B7.0 TEMPORARY SERVICES  |      |   |   |
|    | B7.1 Location  |      |   |   |
| 77 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |   |
|    | B7.2 Water   |      |   |   |
|    | The contractor shall provide water for the works in accordance with:                     |      |   |   |
|    | Alternative A (i.e. to be provided for by the Contractor).                               |      |   |   |
| 78 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |   |
|    | B7.3 Electricity   |      |   |   |
|    | The contractor shall provide electricity for the works in accordance with:               |      |   |   |
|    | Alternative A (i.e. to be provided for by the Contractor).                               |      |   |   |
| 79 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |   |
|    | B7.4 Telecommunication facilities  |      |   |   |
|    | The contractor shall provide telephones on site for the works in accordance with:        |      |   |   |
|    | Alternative A (i.e. to be provided for by the Contractor).                               |      |   |   |
| 80 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |   |
|    | B7.5 Ablution facilities   |      |   |   |
|    | The contractor shall provide toilet facilities on site for the works in accordance with: |      |   |   |
|    | Alternative A (i.e. to be provided for by the Contractor).                               |      |   |   |
| 81 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |   |
|    | B8.0 PRIME COST AMOUNTS  |      |   |   |
|    | B8.1 Responsibility for prime cost amounts   |      |   |   |
| 82 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |   |
|    | 9.0 ATTENDANCE ON N/S SUBCONTRACTORS   |      |   |   |
|    | B9.1 General attendance  |      |   |   |
| 83 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |   |
|    | B9.2 Special attendance  |      |   |   |
| 84 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |   |
|    | B9.3 Commissioning - fuel, water and electricity   |      |   |   |
| 85 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |   |
|    |  |      |   |   |
|    |  |      |   |   |
|    | Carried to Collection  | R    |   |   |
|    | Section No. 4  |      |   |   |
|    | Bill No. 1   |      |   |   |
|    | Preliminaries 147  |      |   |   |
|    | 177  |      | I | I |

|     | B10.0 FINANCIAL ASPECTS   |      |  |
|-----|---|------|--|
|     | B10.1 Statutory taxes, duties and levies                              |      |  |
| 86  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|     | B10.2 Payment for preliminaries                                       |      |  |
| 87  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|     | B10.3 Adjustment of preliminaries                                     |      |  |
| 88  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|     | B10.4 Payment certificate cash flow                                   |      |  |
| 89  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|     | B11. GENERAL  |      |  |
|     | B11.1 Protection of the works   |      |  |
| 90  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|     | B11.2 Protection / isolation of existing / sectionally occupied works |      |  |
| 91  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|     | B11.3 Security of the works   |      |  |
| 92  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|     | B11.4 Notice before covering work                                     |      |  |
| 93  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|     | 11.5 Disturbance  |      |  |
| 94  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|     | B11.6 Environmental disturbance                                       |      |  |
| 95  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|     | B11.7 Works cleaning and clearing                                     |      |  |
| 96  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|     | B11.8 Vermin  |      |  |
| 97  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|     | B11.9 Overhand work   |      |  |
| 98  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|     | B11.10 Instruction manuals and guarantees                             |      |  |
| 99  | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|     | B11.11 As built information   |      |  |
| 100 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:                                   | Item |  |
|     |   |      |  |
|     | Carried to Collection   | R    |  |
|     | Section No. 4 Bill No. 1  |      |  |
|     | Preliminaries   |      |  |
|     | 148   |      |  |

|     | B11.12 Tenant installations  |      |  |
|-----|--|------|--|
| 101 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|     | SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES  |      |  |
|     | Section C contains specific preliminary items which apply to this contract except where N/A (Not Applicable) appears against an item.  |      |  |
|     | C1 CONTRACT DRAWINGS   |      |  |
|     | The drawings issued with the tender documents do not comprise the complete set but serve as a guide only for tendering purposes and for indicating the scope of the work to enable the tenderer to acquaint himself with the nature and extent of the works and the manner in which they are to be executed. Should any part of the drawings not be clearly intelligible to the tenderer he shall, before submitting his tender, obtain clarification in writing from the principal agent. |      |  |
| 102 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|     | C2 GENERAL PREAMBLES   |      |  |
|     | The document "Specification of Materials and Methods to be used (PW371)" is obtainable on request from the head office and all regional offices of the Departtment, and shall be read in conjunction with the bills of quantities / lump sum document and be referred to for the full descriptions of work to be done and materials to be used.  |      |  |
| 103 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|     | C3 PROPRIETARY BRANDED PRODUCTS  |      |  |
|     | The contractor shall take delivery of, handle, store, use, apply and/or fix all proprietary branded products in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions after consultation with the manufacturer's authorised representative.   |      |  |
|     | All materials, fittings, finishings, etc., specified hereinafter under a trade name, catalogue number or reference, must be exactly as described. The Architect's approval in writing must be obtained for the use of any alternative to the specification before the submission of tenders otherwise the specified materials, fittings, finishings, etc., will be assumed to have been allowed for in the tender.   |      |  |
|     | The Contractor must take delivery of, handle, store, use, apply and/or fix all proprietary branded products in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions after consultation with the manufacturer's authorised representative.  |      |  |
| 104 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |  |
|     |  |      |  |
|     | Carried to Collection  | R    |  |
|     | Section No. 4  | IX   |  |
|     | Bill No. 1   |      |  |
|     | Preliminaries  |      |  |
|     | 149  |      |  |

| 1   |  |      | I |
|-----|--|------|---|
|     |  |      |   |
|     | C4 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY   |      |   |
|     | The Employer, the Principal Agent and the other professional consultants shall not be responsible for any act or omission on the part of the Contractor which may result in any patent or latent defects, in materials or workmanship, breach or neglect of any local regulations. The Contractor shall at all times be responsible for any such neglect, deviation or wrong act, whether the same is discovered before or after the final certificate, or any other Certificate, has been approved  |      |   |
| 105 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|     | C5 OVERTIME  |      |   |
|     | Should overtime be required to be worked for any reason whatsoever, the costs of such overtime are to be borne by the contractor unless the principal agent has specifically authorised in writing, prior to the execution thereof, that costs for such overtime are to be borne by the employer.  |      |   |
| 106 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|     | C6 AS BUILT DRAWINGS   |      |   |
|     | The position of construction breaks and the extent of individual concrete pours are to be recorded by the contractor on the structural engineer's drawings and are to be submitted to the principal agent and the structural engineer for their records.   |      |   |
|     | Three full sets of as-built drawings shall be submitted to the Principal Agent no later than fourteen days after practical completion  |      |   |
| 107 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  | Item |   |
|     | C7 CONTRACT INSTRUCTIONS   |      |   |
|     | Contract instructions issued on site are to be recorded in triplicate in a site instruction book which is to be maintained on site by the Contractor. The Contractor shall supply and have available at the site of the works at all times, the following site books:  |      |   |
|     | a) Contract Instruction Book   |      |   |
|     | Receiving and recording instructions in a suitable A4 size triplicate book kept on site. Instructions issued shall be recorded by the Architect or other Employer's Agents to whom the Architect has delegated authority to in the book.   |      |   |
|     | Only instructions issued in such book shall be recognised.   |      |   |
|     | b) Daily Record Book   |      |   |
|     | The Contractor shall record in triplicate in a suitable A4 size triplicate book kept at the site, a daily record of work done, all site visits by the Principal Agent and other professional personnel and all events affecting the Works, such as progress, issue of plans, breakdown of machinery, etc. The labour, plant and material on site shall be recorded as well as work performed. Entries must be made by the Contractor and must be signed and forwarded to the Principal Agent for his counter-signature on a daily basis. Copies of these records shall be for the Architect, Quantity Surveyor and Contractor. |      |   |
|     | Carried to Collection  | R    |   |
|     | Section No. 4  |      |   |
|     | Bill No. 1   |      |   |
|     | Preliminaries  |      |   |
|     | 150  |      |   |

|     |   |      |   | I |
|-----|---|------|---|---|
| 108 | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   | Item |   |   |
|     | C8 LABOUR RECORD  |      |   |   |
|     | At the end of each week the contractor shall provide the principal agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number and description of tradesmen and labourers employed by him and all subcontractors on the works each day   |      |   |   |
| 109 | F: V: T:  | Item |   |   |
|     | C9 PLANT RECORD   |      |   |   |
|     | At the end of each week the contractor shall provide the principal agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number, type and capacity of all plant, excluding hand tools, currently used on the works.   |      |   |   |
| 110 | F: V: T:  | Item |   |   |
|     | C10 ENCROACHMENT  |      |   |   |
|     | During the course of the building operations, the Contractor shall be held entirely responsible for any encroachment onto any adjoining properties, buildings, etc., or servitudes and the cost of any remedial measures as required by the Principal Agent shall be borne by the Contractor  |      |   |   |
| 111 | F: V: T:  | Item |   |   |
|     | C11 METHOD STATEMENT  |      |   |   |
|     | The Tenderer shall produce, when required to do so by the Principal Agent, a Method Statement outlining the methods of construction and labour and plant resources that he proposes to use in the execution of the Works. Any approval given or observation made by the Principal Agent shall not relieve the Contractor of his sole responsibility to adopt the methods of construction and to provide the labour and plant resources necessary for the due and proper timeous execution of the Works. |      |   |   |
| 112 | F: V: T:  | Item |   |   |
|     | C12 UNAUTHORISED PERSONS/WORKMEN ON PREMISES  |      |   |   |
|     | The Contractor shall at all times strictly exclude all unauthorised persons from the Works and the site and shall set up notice boards to that effect.  |      |   |   |
|     | No workmen or labourers (except security guards) are to be allowed under any circumstances to sleep or deposit any kit on the premises. The Contractor must provide any necessary independent shelter or shed required for any labour or watchmen on site, to the approval of the Employer.   |      |   |   |
| 113 | F: V: T:  | Item |   |   |
|     | C13 MODE OF PROCEDURE   |      |   |   |
|     | Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the Principal Agent at all times reserves the right to direct the order in which the various parts of the Contract are to be executed. The Contractor shall give priority to any individual section or portion of the Works that, in the opinion of the Principal Agent, requires to be expedited.  |      |   |   |
|     | Carried to Collection   | R    |   |   |
|     | Section No. 4   | 11   |   |   |
|     | Bill No. 1  |      |   |   |
|     | Preliminaries 454   |      |   |   |
|     | 151   |      | 1 |   |

| 114 | Should it appear, in the Principal Agent's opinion, that work in any area is not being executed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Programme, the Contractor shall provide additional manpower and resources and shall work additional overtime and do everything else required to bring the work back to programme to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent and to the Contractor's cost  F:  | ltem           |  |
|-----|---|----------------|--|
| 445 | temporary roads, tracks, crossings, hardstanding and services, hoardings, dust screens, tunnelling, etc., required for his own and sub-contractors use during the construction and maintenance period  There is no guarantee given or implied that Site conditions will be such that the Contractor will be able to erect such temporary works, roads, hardhats, offices, stores and temporary accommodation within the site boundaries and it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to adopt whatever measures he deems necessary in this regard and to obtain all necessary permission and pay all costs in connection therewith | <b>1</b> 100 m |  |
| 115 | F:  | Item           |  |
| 116 | F:  | Item           |  |
| 117 | F:  | Item           |  |
| 118 | F: V: T:  | Item           |  |
|     | Carried to Collection Section No. 4 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries  | R              |  |

| SECTION NO. 4  LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY  BILL NO. 1  PRELIMINARIES  COLLECTION | <u>SCHOOL</u>                  | Page No   |  |
|--|--------------------------------|---|--|
|  | Brought Forward from Page      | 138<br>139<br>140<br>141<br>142<br>143<br>144<br>145<br>146<br>147<br>148<br>149<br>150<br>151<br>152 |  |
| Section No. 4 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries   | Carried To Section Summary 153 | R   |  |

|   |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 4  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | BILL NO. 2   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | HEALTH AND SAFETY  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | MODEL PREAMBLES  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The tenderer is referred to the "Model Preambles for Trades 2008" for supplementary and comprehensive expansion of descriptions, appropriate provision for which shall be deemed to have been included in all relevant rates.  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Supplementary preambles and/or specifications are incorporated in these bills of quantities to satisfy the requirements of this project. Such supplementary preambles and/or specifications shall take precedence over the provisions of the General Preambles.                    |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The contractor's prices for all items throughout these bills of quantities shall take account of and include where applicable for all of the obligations, requirements and specifications given in the General Preambles and in any supplementary preambles and/or specifications. |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Prior to pricing the principal contractor must familiarize him/herself with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 Of 1993, Construction Regulations 2014, other relevant Regulations and Standards as well as project specific Health & Safety specifications.             |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | General  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | Preparation of Contractor's site specific Health and Safety Plan   | Item |          |      |        |  |
| 2 | Submission of the Health and Safety File   | Item |          |      |        |  |
| 3 | Principal Contractor's initial obligations in respect of the OHS Act and Construction Regulations  | Item |          |      |        |  |
| 4 | Principal Contractor's time related obligations in respect of the OHS Act and Construction Regulations for the entire construction period  | Item |          |      |        |  |
| 5 | Provision of full time Health and Safety Officer for the entire construction period  | Item |          |      |        |  |
| 6 | Induction training of all personnel  | Item |          |      |        |  |
| 7 | Provision of first aid boxes   | Item |          |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Q  |      |          | _    |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection Section No. 4  |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Bill No. 2   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Health And Safety  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 154  |      |          |      |        |  |

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|
| 8  | SANS approved weld mesh type temporary barrier fencing 1,8m high covered with a net fixed to and including 100mm diameter gum poles set securely min |      |          |      |        |
|    | including 100mm diameter gum poles set securely min 300mm deep in ground at max 3m spacing including excavation, backfilling, etc                    | m    | 150      |      |        |
| 9  | Extra over mesh fence for pedestrian gate size 1.8 x 1,8m high   | No   | 1        |      |        |
|    | Provision for Personal Protective Equipment and  |      |          |      |        |
| 10 | Reflective vests.  | Item |          |      |        |
| 11 | Hard hats  | Item |          |      |        |
| 12 | Protective footwear  | Item |          |      |        |
| 13 | Ear plugs  | Item |          |      |        |
| 14 | Dust masks   | Item |          |      |        |
|    | Medical certificates and medical surveillance  |      |          |      |        |
| 15 | Initial (baseline) medical examinations for all personnel  | Item |          |      |        |
| 16 | Exit Examinations for all personnel  | Item |          |      |        |
|    | Noise Monitoring   |      |          |      |        |
| 17 | Establishment of noise zones   | Item |          |      |        |
| 18 | Audiograms   | Item |          |      |        |
|    | Covid-19 Compliance Measures   |      |          |      |        |
| 19 | The Contractor is required to price for Covid 19 compliance and the pricing thereof shall be deemed to include all the mandatory requirements        | Item |          |      |        |
|    | monage an are managed, requirements  | пеш  |          |      |        |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    | Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |
|    | Section No. 4<br>Bill No. 2  |      |          |      |        |
|    | Health And Safety  |      |          |      |        |
|    | 155  |      |          |      |        |

| <u>SE</u> | ECTION NO. 4                           |         |  |
|-----------|--|---------|--|
| LO        | OWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL   |         |  |
| BII       | LL NO. 2                               |         |  |
| HE        | EALTH AND SAFETY                       |         |  |
|           | DLLECTION                              |         |  |
|           |  | Page No |  |
|           | Drought Forward from Dogo              |         |  |
|           | Brought Forward from Page              | 154     |  |
|           |  | 155     |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           |  |         |  |
|           | Corried To Section Surreman            | _       |  |
| Se        | Carried To Section Summary ction No. 4 | R       |  |
|           | I No. 2                                |         |  |
| 1         | alth And Safety                        |         |  |
|           | 156                                    |         |  |

|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 4   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | BILL NO. 3  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | RENOVATIONS   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | <u>View site</u>  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Before submitting his tender the tenderer shall visit the site and satisfy himself as to the nature and extent of the work to be done and the value of the materials contained in the buildings or portions of the buildings to be demolished. No claim for any variations of the contract sum in respect of the nature and extent of the work or of inferior or damaged materials will be entertained  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | General   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Water supply pipes and other piping in ground that may be encountered and found necessary to disconnect or cut, shall be effectually stopped off or grubbed up and removed, and any new connections that may be necessary shall be made with proper fittings to the satisfaction of the principal agent   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | MAKING GOOD OF EXISTING WORK  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Taking out and removing piping, sanitary fittings, etc including disconnecting piping from fittings and making good floor and wall finishes (making good tiling and paintwork elsewhere)  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | Damaged 110mm vent pipes  | m    | 4        |      |        |  |
|   | Make good existing work   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 2 | Loose barge boards by re-nailing into position  | m    | 2        |      |        |  |
|   | RAINWATER DISPOSAL  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | PVC-U gutters and rainwater pipes   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 3 | 90mm Diameter rainwater pipes   | m    | 3        |      |        |  |
| 4 | Extra over rainwater pipe for bend  | No   | 3        |      |        |  |
|   | On mitable Online   |      |          | _    |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection Section No. 4   |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Bill No. 3  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Renovations   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 157   |      |          |      |        |  |

|   |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SANITARY PLUMBING  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | PVC-U soil and vent pipes  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 5 | 110mm Pipes  | m    | 4        |      |        |  |
|   | Extra over PVC-U soil and vent pipes for fittings  |      | ·        |      |        |  |
| 6 | 110mm Air vent whirlybird  | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
|   | TAPS, VALVES, ETC  | 140  | '        |      |        |  |
|   | Solid cast brass   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 7 | 20mm Brass bib-tap   | No   | 2        |      |        |  |
| ' | ·  | 140  |          |      |        |  |
| 8 | TANKS ETC  2500 Litre capacity rotomoulded polyethylene low profile rainwater tank with 8 year product guarantee, connected to 2 x 38mm threaded inlet, 50mm outlet and overflow tank connectors including 480mm diameter clip-on manhole lid, 480mm diameter insect, solid particle or mosquito screen, sludge outlet, uPVC overflow elbow, set in position on existing concrete tank stand, tank tied down with and including 4mm diameter galvanised wire wrapped twice around centre of tank and secured to each corner of tank stand with a double strand of 4mm diameter galvanised wire embedded into concrete. | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 9 | Hole through top of tank lid for 90mm diameter pipe.   | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 4  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Bill No. 3<br>Renovations  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Renovations 158  |      |          |      |        |  |
| I | .30  | ı    | I        | ı    | at L   |  |

| SECTION NO. 4  LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL  BILL NO. 3  RENOVATIONS  COLLECTION  Brought Forward from Page | Page No<br>157<br>158 |  |
|--|-----------------------|--|
|  |                       |  |
|  |                       |  |
| Carried To Section Summary   | R                     |  |
| Section No. 4 Bill No. 3 Renovations   |                       |  |

|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|
|   |   |      |          |      |        |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |
|   | SECTION NO. 4   |      |          |      |        |
|   | LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 4  |      |          |      |        |
|   | GARDEN AND BALUSTRADE WALLS   |      |          |      |        |
|   | PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |
|   | The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities |      |          |      |        |
|   | EARTHWORKS (PROVISIONAL)  |      |          |      |        |
|   | Excavate in pickable material not exceeding 2m deep below natural or reduced ground level:  |      |          |      |        |
| 1 | Surface trenches.   | m³   | 15       |      |        |
|   | Extra over excavation in pickable material for column bases, trenches, lift pits, sumps, etc for excavation:  |      |          |      |        |
| 2 | Soft rock.  | m³   | 4        |      |        |
| 3 | Hard rock.  | m³   | 1        |      |        |
| 4 | Allow for risk of collapse to sides of excavations to column bases, trenches, etc. from ground level to not exceeding 1,5m deep.  | m²   | 61       |      |        |
| 5 | Allow for keeping excavations entirely free from water or mud.  | Item |          |      |        |
|   | Earth filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stock piles on site, compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  |      |          |      |        |
| 6 | Backfilling to trenches, holes, etc.  | m³   | 3        |      |        |
| 7 | Scarify in-situ material for a depth of 150mm and compact to obtain 98% modified AASHTO dry density.  | m²   | 26       |      |        |
|   | Earth filling supplied by the contractor, compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density   |      |          |      |        |
| 8 | Under floors, steps, pavings, etc.  | m³   | 3        |      |        |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |
|   | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |
|   | Section No. 4 Bill No. 4  |      |          |      |        |
|   | Garden And Balustrade Walls   |      |          |      |        |
|   | 160   |      |          |      |        |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|
|    |  |      |          |      |        |
|    | CONCRETE, FORMWORK & REINFORCEMENT   |      |          |      |        |
|    | 25MPa Mass concrete in:  |      |          |      |        |
| 9  | Wall footings cast against excavated surfaces.   | m³   | 5        |      |        |
|    | Expansion Joints:  |      |          |      |        |
| 10 | 12mm "Flexcell" or other approved cane fibre filler board in expansion joint between edge of concrete paving and walls in narrow widths not exceeding 150mm wide including tacking to face of wall.  | m    | 51       |      |        |
|    | TEST CUBES   |      |          |      |        |
|    | <u>Test Cubes</u>  |      |          |      |        |
| 11 | Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube (Provisional)   | No   | 2        |      |        |
|    | MASONRY  |      |          |      |        |
|    | Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class II mortar   |      |          |      |        |
| 12 | One brick wall.  | m²   | 52       |      |        |
| 13 | Leave or form 115 x 75mm high weep hole through one brick wall.  | No   | 4        |      |        |
|    | 2,5mm Galvanised brick reinforcement   |      |          |      |        |
| 14 | 150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally   | m    | 153      |      |        |
|    | Facings Externally:  |      |          |      |        |
|    | "Rustgold FBS/Qunu Travertine" clay face brick or equal approved, size 222 x 106 x 73mm, bedded and jointed in Class II mortar and pointed with recessed vertical and recessed horizontal joints, suitable for exposure zones 1-2 (Cement to be 42.5N all-purpose cement): |      |          |      |        |
| 15 | Extra over ordinary brickwork for facing in stretcher bond and pointing as described.  | m²   | 48       |      |        |
| 16 | Brick on edge coping in header course to top of one brick wall bedded and jointed in cement mortar and pointed on top and both sides as described.   |      |          |      |        |
|    |  | m    | 55       |      |        |
|    | PAINTING  Clean down with Spirits of Salts solution and apply two coats silicone-based brick dressing on:  |      |          |      |        |
| 17 | Clinker brick facings (Externally).  | m²   | 41       |      |        |
|    | g- (=,)  |      |          |      |        |
|    | Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |
|    | Section No. 4  |      |          |      |        |
|    | Bill No. 4   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Garden And Balustrade Walls 161  |      |          |      |        |
| I  | 101  |      | 1 1      | ļ    | ı I    |

| SECTION NO. 4  LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL  BILL NO. 4  GARDEN AND BALUSTRADE WALLS  COLLECTION | Page No |  |
|---|---------|--|
| Brought Forward from Page   | 160     |  |
|   | 161     |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
| Carried To Section Summary Section No. 4  | R       |  |
| Bill No. 4 Garden And Balustrade Walls  |         |  |
| 162   |         |  |

|   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|------|----------|------|--------|
| SECTION NO. 4  LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL  BILL NO. 5  |      |          |      |        |
| <u>V – DRAINS</u>   |      |          |      |        |
| PREAMBLES  The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities    |      |          |      |        |
| SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |
| Nature of ground:  The nature of the ground is assumed to be loose sandy material, therefore 'earth', but possibly interspersed with 'soft rock' or 'hard rock'   |      |          |      |        |
| Carting away of excavated material:   |      |          |      |        |
| Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site  |      |          |      |        |
| Filling:  |      |          |      |        |
| Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material  |      |          |      |        |
| Testing:  |      |          |      |        |
| Prices for filling are to include for all necessary density tests in accordance with SABS 1200D   |      |          |      |        |
| Cost of tests:  |      |          |      |        |
| The costs of making, storing and testing of concrete test cubes as required under clause 7 Tests of SABS 1200 G shall include the cost of providing cube moulds necessary for the purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the principal agent. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent firm or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the principal agent. (Test cubes are measured separately) |      |          |      |        |
|   |      |          |      |        |
| Carried to Collection Section No. 4   |      |          | R    |        |
| Bill No. 5  |      |          |      |        |
| V – Drains  |      |          |      |        |
| 163   |      |          |      |        |

|    |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----|---|------|----------|------|--------|
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
|    | EXCAVATION ETC  |      |          |      |        |
| 4  | Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep   | 3    | _        |      |        |
| 1  | Reduced levels under pavings  | m³   | 5        |      |        |
|    | Extra over all excavations for carting away   |      |          |      |        |
| 2  | Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site, to a dumping site to be located by the contractor   | m³   | 1        |      |        |
|    | FILLING ETC OTHER THAN BULK   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Earth filling (G7 material) supplied by the contractor, compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density   |      |          |      |        |
| 3  | Under floors, steps, pavings, etc.  | m³   | 3        |      |        |
|    | Coarse river sand filling supplied by the contractor  |      |          |      |        |
| 4  | Under pavings etc.  | m³   | 1        |      |        |
|    | Compaction of surfaces  |      |          |      |        |
| 5  | Compaction of ground surface under floors etc. including scarifying for a depth of 150mm, breaking down oversize material, adding suitable material where necessary and compacting to 98% Mod AASHTO density  | m²   | 22       |      |        |
|    | Prescribed density tests on filling   |      |          |      |        |
| 6  | Modified AASHTO Density test  | No   | 2        |      |        |
|    | DAMPPROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS  |      |          |      |        |
|    | One layer 250 micron green polyethylene waterproof sheeting (SANS 952-1985 type C) sealed at laps with PVC self-adhesive tape   |      |          |      |        |
| 7  | Under surface pavings etc.  | m²   | 22       |      |        |
|    | STORMWATER DRAINAGE (PROVISIONAL)   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Precast or in-situ concrete (25 MPa) open stormwater channels having V-shaped waterway formed in top, finished smooth on all exposed surfaces in (3:1) untinted cement plaster trowelled smooth and with angles rounded, cast in maximum 3000mm lengths, and reinforced as necessary for handling if precast, including laying to falls, bedding and pointing in (3:1) cement mortar: |      |          |      |        |
| 8  | Channel size 700 x 230mm overall with 700 x 150mm deep v-channel waterway.  | m    | 32       |      |        |
| 9  | Extra for angle.  | No   | 3        |      |        |
| 10 | Extra for dressing around culverts (culverts measured elsewhere.  | No   | 1        |      |        |
|    | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |
|    | Section No. 4 Bill No. 5 V – Drains   |      |          | K    |        |
|    | 104   |      | 1 1      |      |        |

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
| 11 | Extra for 1000mm long x 2700mm wide outlet with 300mm deep x 300mm wide thickened edge and thirteen number 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete block energy dissipaters set into in-situ concrete draining off to and including a 2700 x 600 x 100mm thick bed formed of 19mm diameter stones | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
|    | TEST CUBES   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 12 | Test Cubes  Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube (Provisional)   | No   | 2        |      |        |  |
|    | REINFORCEMENT (CPAP WORK GROUP NO. 114)  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Fabric reinforcement   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 13 | Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete dish drains etc  | m²   | 22       |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Occasion College   |      |          | _    |        |  |
|    | Carried to Collection Section No. 4  |      |          | R    |        |  |
|    | Bill No. 5<br>V – Drains   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | 165  |      |          |      |        |  |

| SECTION NO. 4  LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL  BILL NO. 5  V – DRAINS  COLLECTION  Brought Forward from | Page No<br>n Page 163 |  |
|--|-----------------------|--|
|  | 164                   |  |
| Carried To Section Summary Section No. 4   | R                     |  |
| Bill No. 5<br>V – Drains<br>166  |                       |  |

|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SECTION NO. 4   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 6  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | CONCRETE APRONS, WALKWAYS & RAMPS   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | EARTHWORKS (PROVISIONAL)  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Excavate in pickable material not exceeding 2m deep below natural or reduced ground level:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | Reduce levels under pavings.  | m³   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 2 | Allow for keeping excavations entirely free from water or mud.  | Item |          |      |        |  |
|   | Earth filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stock piles on site, compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 3 | Scarify in-situ material for a depth of 150mm and compact to obtain 95% modified AASHTO dry density.  | m²   | 6        |      |        |  |
|   | Earth filling (G7 material) supplied by the contractor, compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 4 | Under floors, steps, pavings, etc.  | m³   | 4        |      |        |  |
|   | CONCRETE, FORMWORK & REINFORCEMENT  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 25MPa Mass concrete in:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 5 | Ramps   | m³   | 1        |      |        |  |
| 6 | Pavings.  | m³   | 1        |      |        |  |
|   | Sundries:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 7 | Strike off and cure tops of surface beds laid in panels approximately 1000mm long x 1000mm wide to uniform levels including all necessary formwork to form toggle joints to temporary construction joints to falls.   | m²   | 9        |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 4   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Bill No. 6 Concrete Aprons, Walkways & Ramps  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 167   |      |          |      |        |  |
| ı |   | 1    | 1        | ļ    |        |  |

|    |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|----|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
| 8  | Extra for floating off smooth tops of surface beds laid in panels ta brush finish including slightly rounded edges to panels.             |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |   | m²   | 9        |      |        |  |
| 9  | Expansion Joints:  12mm "Flexcell" or other approved cane fibre filler board  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 9  | in expansion joint between edge of concrete paving and walls in narrow widths not exceeding 150mm wide including tacking to face of wall. | m    | 12       |      |        |  |
|    | TEST CUBES  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | <u>Test Cubes</u>   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 10 | Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube (Provisional)  | No   | 1        |      |        |  |
|    | REINFORCEMENT (CPAP WORK GROUP NO. 114)   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Fabric reinforcement  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 11 | Type 617 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds etc  | m²   | 9        |      |        |  |
|    | DAMPPROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | One layer 250 micron green polyethylene waterproof sheeting (SANS 952-1985 type C) sealed at laps with PVC self-adhesive tape             |      |          |      |        |  |
| 12 | Under surface pavings etc.  | m²   | 9        |      |        |  |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Carried to Collection Section No. 4   |      |          | R    |        |  |
|    | Bill No. 6  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Concrete Aprons, Walkways & Ramps   |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | 168   |      |          |      |        |  |

| SECTION NO. 4  LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL  BILL NO. 6  CONCRETE APRONS, WALKWAYS & RAMPS  COLLECTION | Page No |  |
|---|---------|--|
| Brought Forward from Page   | 167     |  |
|   | 168     |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
|   |         |  |
| Carried To Section Summary  | R       |  |
| Section No. 4 Bill No. 6  |         |  |
| Concrete Aprons, Walkways & Ramps 169   |         |  |

|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
| 1 | SECTION NO. 4 LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL BILL NO. 7 SOAKAWAYS & CULVERTS  PREAMBLES The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause in the separate document Model Preambles for Trades (1999 Edition) published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A Edition 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Public Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplementary Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills of Quantities  SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Filling: Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material  Testing: Prices for filling are to include for all necessary density tests in accordance with SABS 1200D  CULVERTS  Culverts formed of uPVC pipes encased in concrete 160mm Diameter concrete pipes in culverts laid in trenches not exceeding 1m deep including excavation on 100mm thick 25MPa concrete walkways, bedding in, backfilling, compaction and carting away  Carried To Section Summary | m    | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|   | Section No. 4 Bill No. 7  |      |          | IX.  |        |  |
|   | Soakaways & Culverts  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 170   |      |          |      |        |  |

|  | Unit   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|--|----------|------|--------|
|  |  |          |      |        |
|  |  |          |      |        |
| SECTION NO. 4  |  |          |      |        |
| LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SC  | HOOL   |          |      |        |
| BILL NO. 8   |  |          |      |        |
| GRADE R FENCING  |  |          |      |        |
| PREAMBLES  |  |          |      |        |
| The Tenderer is referred to the relevant Clause is separate document Model Preambles for Trades Edition) published by the Association of South A Quantity Surveyors, the document "PW 371 - A 2.1 - Construction Works: Specifications, General Specification" as published by the Department of Works (Edition July 2014) and the Supplemental Preambles which are incorporated in these Bills Quantities | s (1999<br>frican<br>Edition<br>al<br>f Public |          |      |        |
| THE FOLLOWING IN SECURITY FENCING  |  |          |      |        |
| Site clearance   |  |          |      |        |
| Allow for clearing site for a width of 1m where fe runs are to be erected including removing trees, etc not exceeding 200mm girth, grubbing up roo roughly levelling   | shrubs,  | 87       |      |        |
| Straining wires, fencing and razor wire  |  |          |      |        |
| Four strands of 4mm Class'A' galvanised straining secured to fencing posts with doubled 2 mm galwire inserted through hole in post and turned a nof four turns around straining wire and attached straining frame at one end with not less than four at the other end to straining bolts (elsewhere me   | vanised<br>ninimum<br>to<br>r turns            | 87       |      |        |
| Fencing formed of 50 x 50 x 2.0mm diameter gas fencing 1 800mm high and fixed to each strainin with 8 guage binding wire at 500mm centres inclustrating to ground with and including Y10 pegs at c/c between posts (straining wires elsewhere medium).   | g wire<br>uding<br>t 900mm                     | 87       |      |        |
| <u>Posts</u>   |  |          |      |        |
| 75mm Diameter galvanised steel intermediate for post, 2700mm fitted with a pressed steel mushrough post fitted with 150 x 150 x 5mm base plate at be and set into the ground.  | oom cap,                                       | 16       |      |        |
| 5 150mm Ditto as standard post but embedded in   | 600 x  |          |      |        |
| 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base  |  | 6        |      |        |
|  |  |          |      |        |
| Carried to C   | Collection                                     |          | R    |        |
| Section No. 4 Bill No. 8   |  |          |      |        |
| Grade R Fencing  |  |          |      |        |
|  | 171  |          |      |        |

|    |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----|---|------|----------|------|--------|
|    |   |      |          |      |        |
| 6  | 150mm Ditto as straining or corner posts, but fitted with two 75mm diameter galvanised steel raking stays and with top ends flattened and bolted through post with post embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base and stays embedded in 700 x 700 x 450mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base   | No   | 3        |      |        |
| 7  | 150mm Ditto as end/ gate post, but fitted with one 75mm diameter galvanised steel stay set raking and with top end flattened and bolted through post, with post embedded in 600 x 600 x 700mm mass concrete (15MPa) base and stay embedded in 700 x 700 x 450mm high mass concrete (15MPa) base with all base tops set raking (sloping)   | No   | 5        |      |        |
|    | <u>Gates</u>  |      |          |      |        |
| 8  | Security fence single gate, size 900 mm wide x 1800 mm high, formed of 50 mm diameter nominal bore x 2,2 mm wall thickness hot dip galvanised mild steel pipe framing all round with mitred and welded angles and middle rail, with 20mm diameter x 300mm long locking bolt welded on and a pair of heavy duty gate hooks for a 16mm band hinge pin welded on to gate and including a pair of 16mm band hinge pins bolted to gate posts   | No   | 1        |      |        |
| 9  | Security fence single gate, size 1500 mm wide x 1800 mm high, formed of 50 mm diameter nominal bore x 2,2 mm wall thickness hot dip galvanised mild steel pipe framing all round with mitred and welded angles and middle rail, hung on pair of socketted and pinned hinges with pin 18mm in diameter and bolted to brick wall and with 20mm diameter x 300mm long locking bolt welded on.  | No   | 1        |      |        |
| 10 | Double gate, size 6 000 mm wide x 1 800 mm high overall in two leaves, formed of 50 mm diameter nominal bore x 2.5 mm wall thickness hot dip galvanised mild steel pipe framing all round with 25 mm diameter nominal bore x 2.0 mm wall thickness diagonal and centre braces, scribed and welded into angles and at cross intersections, gate filled with 50 x 50 x 2,0mm galvanised wire diamond mesh, with two 50 mm diameter nominal bore x 3,25 mm wall thickness security posts each 600 mm long with one end welded to top rail of gate and closure plate to other end, each leaf fitted with two 25 mm diameter x 300 mm long eyebolt hinges and stops including all holes, etc., welded or bolted to adjoining galvanised gatepost with and including 500 mm long approved chain spot welded to gate and 200 x 200 x 300mm thick 25MPa concrete concrete block wth a 19mm x 100mm long galvanised steel pipe as keep for gate bolt | No   | 1        |      |        |
|    | Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |
|    | Section No. 4   |      |          |      |        |
|    | Bill No. 8  |      |          |      |        |
|    | Grade R Fencing 172   |      |          |      |        |
|    | 172   |      | 1        |      |        |

|    |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
| 11 | Locks 50mm "Viro" or other equally approved padlocks for external use. | No   | 3        |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|    | Carried to Collection Section No. 4 Bill No. 8 Grade R Fencing 173     |      |          | R    |        |  |

| SECTION NO. 4  LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL  BILL NO. 8  GRADE R FENCING  COLLECTION  Brought Forward from Page | Page No<br>171<br>172 |  |
|--|-----------------------|--|
|  | 173                   |  |
|  |                       |  |
| Carried To Section Summary Section No. 4 Bill No. 8 Grade R Fencing  | R                     |  |

|   |   |      | <b></b> |    |
|---|---|------|---------|----|
|   |   |      |         |    |
|   | SECTION NO. 4   |      |         |    |
|   | LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL   |      |         |    |
|   | BILL NO. 9  |      |         |    |
|   | PROVISIONAL SUMS  |      |         |    |
|   | PROVISIONAL SUMS  |      |         |    |
|   | Supplementary Preambles   |      |         |    |
|   | Tenderers are advised that no claim in respect of loss of profit or Preliminary charges based on the omission of these amounts will be considered and the said amounts will be omitted strictly without any financial compensation payable to the Contractor.   |      |         |    |
|   | Provisional sums and Budgetary allowances contained herein may be omitted or reduced at the Employer's discretion and the Contractor shall not be entitled to claim for any loss by way of reductions or omission of any discount, or percentage relating to Provisional amounts and Budgetary sums or any loss of profit related therto. |      |         |    |
|   | BUDGETARY ALLOWANCES  |      |         |    |
|   | Sundry building work  |      |         |    |
| 1 | Provide the sum of R22 500.00 for the employment of a Community Liaison Officer to be employed by the Main Contractor and be paid an allowance of R7 500.00 a month for the duration (3 months)   | Item | 22 500  | 00 |
| 2 | Profit  | Item |         |    |
| 3 | Attendance  | Item |         |    |
| 4 | Provide the sum of R30 000. 00 for the hire, maintenance and servicing of temporary toilets for educators and learners during the entire constructions period   | Item | 30 000  | 00 |
| 5 | Profit  | Item |         | 1  |
| 6 | Attendance  | Item |         |    |
|   |   | item |         |    |
| _ | Contingencies  Allow the Arrayant of D44 000 00 ( Fourteen They and Dande) for  |      |         |    |
| 7 | Allow the Amount of R14 000.00 (Fourteen Thousand Rands) for contingencies, to be used by the Architect in terms of Clause 17 of the  |      |         |    |
|   | Principal Building Agreement.   | Item | 14 000  | 00 |
|   |   |      |         |    |
|   |   |      |         |    |
|   |   |      |         |    |
|   |   |      |         |    |
|   |   |      |         |    |
|   |   |      |         |    |
|   |   |      |         |    |
|   | Carried To Section Summary  | R    |         |    |
|   | Section No. 4   |      |         |    |
|   | Bill No. 9  |      |         |    |
|   | Provisional Sums  |      |         |    |
|   | 175   |      |         |    |

|          |  |      | Amount |
|----------|--|------|--------|
|          |  |      |        |
|          | SECTION NO. 4                          |      |        |
|          | LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL  |      |        |
|          | SECTION SUMMARY                        |      |        |
| Bill No. |  | Page |        |
| 1        | PRELIMINARIES                          | 153  |        |
| 2        | HEALTH AND SAFETY                      | 156  |        |
| 3        | RENOVATIONS                            | 159  |        |
| 4        | GARDEN AND BALUSTRADE WALLS            | 162  |        |
| 5        | V – DRAINS                             | 166  |        |
| 6        | CONCRETE APRONS, WALKWAYS & RAMPS      | 169  |        |
| 7        | SOAKAWAYS & CULVERTS                   | 170  |        |
| 8        | GRADE R FENCING                        | 174  |        |
| 9        | PROVISIONAL SUMS                       | 175  |        |
|          |  |      |        |
|          |  |      |        |
|          |  |      |        |
|          |  |      |        |
|          |  |      |        |
|          |  |      |        |
|          |  |      |        |
|          |  |      |        |
|          |  |      |        |
|          |  |      |        |
|          |  |      |        |
|          |  |      |        |
|          |  |      |        |
|          |  |      |        |
|          |  |      |        |
|          |  |      |        |
|          |  |      |        |
|          | Carried to Final Summary Section No. 4 | R    |        |
|          | SECTION SUMMARY                        |      |        |
|          | 470                                    |      |        |
|          | 176                                    |      |        |

| Section<br>No. | FINAL SUMMARY                                     | Page |   |  |
|----------------|---|------|---|--|
| 1              | TABASE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL                      | 47   |   |  |
| 2              | MNTONINTSHI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL                 | 86   |   |  |
| 3              | NTSHOZWENI SENIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL                  | 136  |   |  |
| 4              | LOWER CULUNCA JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL             | 176  |   |  |
|                | SubTotal excluding Value Added Tax ADD VAT @ 15%: |      |   |  |
|                | Carried to Tender                                 |      | R |  |
|                | FINAL SUMMARY                                     |      |   |  |